Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Infantry units

Item number: 7/2/49

Item: 2 Battalion Royal Australian Regiment

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

Annexes

[1-29 Feb 1968]

PART 1

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) ..... Lt Col.

Appointment ..... CO. 2RAR
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

PART 2

AF C 2119 (Adapted)
Revised [illegible], 1965

SECRET

ORIGINAL
~~DUPLICATE~~

Strike out where not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation ..... 2 RAR .....

From 1 Feb 68 **To** 29 Feb 68

INDEX

	Narrative (AF C 2118)	*Enclosure Numbers*
	ANNEXES	
* A	Duty officer's log	A1 to A1603
* B	Messages connected with log	..... to .....
C	Operation orders and instructions issued	C1 to C9
D	Operation orders and instructions received	D1 to D4
* E	Sitreps issued	..... to .....
F	Orders of battle and location reports issued	..... to .....
G	Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made	..... to .....
H	Administrative orders and instructions issued	H1 to H1
I	Administrative orders and instructions received	..... to .....
J	Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns	J1 to J3
* K	Standing orders issued	..... to .....
L	Commander's policy and demi-official letters	..... to .....
M	Action reports (if required)	..... to .....
N	Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units	..... to .....
O	Periodical summaries of operations	..... to .....
Z	Top Secret Supplementary Diary	† NIL † RETAINED † Despatched to on.....

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. *Entries are to be made daily* on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
   - **a.** Commanders of all formations.
   - **b.** Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
   - **c.** Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
   - **d.** Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
   - **e.** Unit commanders.
   - **f.** Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
   - **a.** Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
   - **b.** Index as printed on cover.
   - **c.** Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
   - **d.** Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, tarting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

IENTS

es as well as map references), establishment, equipment

d orders given.

he day's fighting, including company movements.

mander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

tential importance.

o officers, men and equipment.

pment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

s and to save work as much information as possible is to uments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All l and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

he annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

1 B P Coy—274/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

1 B P Coy—274/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

South Vietnam series 1:50.000

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/~~FORMATION~~ ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 2RAR

MONTH AND YEAR FEB 68

REFERENCE MAP 6429.1,IV;6430.II?III;6431.11,111

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	1		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A1
YS407645		0045	A BnHQ rear patrol contacted 5VC resulting in 1VC KIA and 2VC WIA	A3
YT221189		1350	B Coy contacted 5VC resulting in 1Aust WIA and 3VC KIA.	A39
YT225150		1417	C Coy contacted and killed 2VC.	A41
YT208191		1450	V Coy contacted and killed 2VC.	A92
YT210198		1520	A Coy contacted 3VC killing one of them.	A54
YT223193		1755	V Coy contacted 4VC resulting in 1NZ KIA, 1VC KIA and 1VC WIA.	A90
2 RAR AO	2		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A125
Nui Dat		0400	1ATF rear stood to as 1/83 (attached US heavy arty) came under VC attack.	A109
Nui Dat		0500	1 ATF rear stood down.	A110
YT210198		1200	A Coy contacted 3VC resulting in 1VC KIA	A152.
YT224152		1223	C Coy contacted 1VC resulting in 1VC KIA and 1VC WIA.	A157
YT155154		1513	A Coy contacted 5VC resulting in 3CX KIA.	A184
			CO visited A Coy.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR

MONTH AND YEAR FEB 68

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	3		2 RAR continued Op COBURB.	A193
YT210198		1340	A Coy contacted and killed 3VC bringing tne total to 102VC killed by the Bn.	A121
YT210198		1730	A Coy contacted 12VC resulting in 3VC KIA, 2VC WIA and 1VC captured.	A231.
			CO visited C Coy, 7 RAR and HQ 1ATF.	
			All Coy Comd returned to BnHQ for a briefing.	
2 RAR AO	4		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A249
YT211199		1105	A Coy contacted 2VC resulting in 2VC KIA and 2Aust WIA.	A276.
YT223192		1150	V Coy contacted 2VC killing one of them.	A277.
2 RAR AO	5		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A299
YT223187		1130	V Coy contacted a possible 3VC resulting in 2VC KIA.	A324
YT232187		1500	Sp Coy patrol contacted 5VC with no result.	A350
YT " " "		1600	Sp Coy patrol contacted 1VC with no results.	A350
YT " " "		1615	Sp Coy patrol contacted and killed 1VC.	A350
			2Lt D. Beasley RTA for discharge.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR.

Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER

MONTH AND YEAR FEB 68 REFERENCE MAP

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	6		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A374.
YT191185		0710	V Coy contacted 3VC resulting in 2VC KIA.	A378
YT222154		0853	C Coy contacted and killed 3VC.	A382.
YT230181		1000	Sp Coy patrol contacted 7VC resulting in 6VC KIA and 1VC WIA.	A391.
YT238183		1340	V Coy contacted 3VC resulting in 1VC KIA and 1NZ gunner with the FO party KIA.	A401
FSPB Anderson		2200	D Coy contacted 3VC resulting in 1VC KIA	A418
			Lt Col Shelton CO 3 RAR visited the Bn.	
2 RAR AO	7		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A436.
YT238184		0640-0750	V Coy contacted an estimated VC Coy resulting in 10NZ WIA, 13 VC KIA and 7 VC WIA	A456.
YT203194		1440	A Coy contacted 2VC resulting in 1VC KIA	A469
YT212186		1900	A Coy contacted 10VC resulting in 4VC KIA	A532.
YT212186		1945	A Coy contacted an unknown number of VC resulting in 1VC KIA	A532
			Maj Gen A. L. MacDonnald OBE Comd AFV visited the Bn.	
2 RAR AO	8		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A509
YT212186		0645	A Coy contacted and killed 1VC.	A532

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/~~FORMATION~~ 2RAR

MONTH AND YEAR FEB 68

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YT324182	8	1230	V Coy contacted 3VC resulting in 1VC KIA	A561.
YT212186		1530	A Coy contacted and killed 1VC.	A575.
			CO visited HQ 1ATF for a conference.	
2 RAR AO	9		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A597
			Coy Comd visited BnHQ.	
2 RAR AO	10		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A629
Nui Dat		0800	C Coy returned to Nui Dat	A632
YT 247184		1014	D Coy contacted 2VC with no results.	A633
YT " " "		1054	D Coy contacted 2VC resulting in Pte J. Rogers being KIA.	A636
YT " " "		1300	D Coy contacted 4VC resulting in 1 Aust WIA and 1VC WIA	A645
YT247184		1614	D Coy contacted 5VC resulting in 1VC KIA	A680
YT " " "		1725	D Coy contacted 3VC resulting ib Cpl T. Grose being WIA. He later DOW.	A682.
2 RAR AO	11		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A715
Horseshoe			C Coy relieved W Coy.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR.

MONTH AND YEAR FEB 68. REFERENCE MAP

Lt. Col. N. R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	12		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A776
YS 392643.		2035.	A TAOR patrol contacted 6 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA and 3 VCWIA.	A769.
YT 244176.		1125.	10 Pl D Coy contacted 3 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA.	A802.
			W Coy flew into Op COBURG area.	
2 RAR AO.	13.		2 RAR continued Op COBURG.	A834.
YT 2216		1030.	D, V and W Coys came under the comd of 3 RAR for Op COBURG.	A854.
Nui Dat.		1800.	A Coy, B Coy and Bn HQ returned to Nui Dat.	A855
2 RAR AO.	14.		D and W Coys continued Op COBURG.	
" " "		1000	V Coy assumed the role of convoy protection on APCs with convoy returning to Nui Dat.	
		1600	V Coy arrived back in Nui Dat.	
2 RAR AO.	15.		D and W Coys continued Op COBURG.	
			OpO 18 for Op OAKLEIGH issued.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR
Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER

MONTH AND YEAR FEB 68

REFERENCE MAP

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	16		D and W Coy continued Op COBURG.	
Hoa Long			2 RAR commenced Op OAKLEIGH with A, B and V Coys and elems of 7RAR, 1SAS, and 1ARU,	
			cordoned and searched the village of Hoa Long.	A875.
" " "		1656	B Coy were fired on by 10-15 VC using rockets resulting in Pte K. Wilson KIA.	A1014
" " "		1847	V Coy contacted and captured 1VC.	A1057
" " "		2230	V Coy contacted and captured 1VC.	A1057.
YT2126	17		W Coy continued Op COBURG.	
Hoa Long			2 RAR continued Op OAKLEIGH.	
Nui Dat			D Coy returned to Nui Dat	
Hoa Long		0737	B Coy contacted and killed 1VC.	A1047.
" "		0845	A Coy contacted and killed 2VC.	A1056
" "		0955	A Coy found the body of a VC that was killed by mor.	A1064/
" "		1255	2 RAR returned to Nui Dat	A1076
YT2126	18		W Coy continued Op COBURG.	
Nui Dat		1600	D Coy departed Nui Dat foe ops in the Baria area	A1083
			Lt Col R Murray CMF arrived for a two week visit.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR

MONTH AND YEAR FEB 68

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YT 2126	19		W Coy continued Op COBURG under the Comd of 3 RAR	
			WO2 Pope (A Coy) RTA for reposting.	
			Maj I. Thorpe RNZIR arrived 2RAR and assumed duties as 2IC 2RAR	
YT2126	20		W Coy continued Op COBURG.	
Nui Dat			2 RAR commenced Op CLAYTON with elems of 7 RAR, 1SAS and 1ARU, a cordon and search of	
			Long Dien.	
			Congratulatory message from Gen Westmoreland, C in C of the Free World Military Forces	
			in Vietnam, produced in ROs 4/68	
			Ptr R. Canavan (A Coy) and L. Humpheries (B Coy) were medevaced to Aust.	
YT 2125	21		W Coy continuee Op COBURG.	
Long Dien			2 RAR continued Op CLAYTON	
Nui Dat		1900	2 RAR returned to Nui Dat	
			Mr D. S. Thompson, New Zealand minister for defence, and the New Zealand Chief of the	
			Defence Staff, Lt Gen Sir Leonard Thornton CBE KCB visited the Bn on Op CLAYTON.	
			Lt Col T. Austin, Senior Advisor (American) for the Phuoc Tuy Province visited 2RAR	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR FEB 68.

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/~~FORMATION~~ 2 RAR
Lt. Col. N.R.Charlesworth/
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	22		W Coy continued Op COBURG under comd of 3 RAR.	
2 RAR AO	23		W Coy continued Op COBURG under comd of 3 RAR.	
			Reorganisation of 2 RAR order issued.	J3.
Nui Dat.			CO visited Bien Hoa.	
Nui Dat.	24		W Coy returned from Op COBURG to Nui Dat ,completing that Op.	
			Maj. Thorpe RNZIR assumed duties as 2IC 2 RAR.	
Nui Dat	25.		CO returned to Nui Dat.	
Nui Dat	26.	0800.	As a result of an agreement between the Governments of Australia and New Zealand 2 RAR, V and W Coys RNZIR and a RNZIR Administrative cell amalgamated to form 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn. The Anzac Bn now consists of BnHQ, A,B,C,V,W,Sp and Admin Coys D Coy was disbanded and a temperary Holding Coy formed to absorb those members of 2 RAR who were surplus to the new establishment and the National Servicemen due to return home to Australia in March 68.	J3.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 2 RAR.

MONTH AND YEAR FEB. 68.

REFERENCE MAP

Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	26	0800	The original 101 members were transfered in the following way. A Coy 1 and 49 ORs	
			B Coy 2 Off. and 21 ORs, C Coy 11 ORs, Sp Coy 9 ORs, Admin Coy 2 ORs and Holding Coy	
			retained 1 Off and 15 ORs.	
			All persons in A, B, C, Sp and Admin Coy due to RTA in March 68 were transfered to	
			Holding Coy. The rifle coys of 2 RAR were reorganised and brought up to full strength	
			Lt E. Pearson commenced to take over duties as Asst Adjt in preperation for RTA.	
			Capt P. Desmond C Coy marched out to HQ 1ATF	
Nui Dat	27	0600	2 RAR re-organisation complete.	J3
" "			OpO 5/68 for Op MACKAY issued	C9
" "		1215	Bn placed on 30 mins notice for movement to Long Dien village.	A1352.
" "		1515	2 RAR began to fly into the village of Long Dien	A1361.
YS417594		1517	BnHQ sets up forward CP	A1375
Nui Dat			Op MACKAY due to commence at 1500hrs was temporality postponed	
			11 members of the Bn RTA for discharge.	
Long Dien	28		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO.	A1450
			2Lt M. Fletcher (Admin Coy) RTA for discharge.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR/NZ
Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth
COMMANDING OFFICER

MONTH AND YEAR FEB 68

REFERENCE MAP

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Long Dien	29		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO.	A1527
YS423632		2245	V Coy contacted 1OVC resulting in 1NZ WIA	A1600

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 1 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1	0047	BHQ Ptl	CP Rear	Request illumination on YS 407675. we have 1 VC KIA, two weapons and a pack. Possible one more body. Search will be conducted at dawn.	
2	0100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
3	0135	BHQ Ptl	CP Rear	CONTACT REPORT A. Contact. B. 010045H. C. YS 407645. D.Approx 5. E. Local F. 1 VC KIA, 2 bolt action rifles. G. Not certain, believed WEST. The party of VC approacheif rom the direction of HOA LONG heading towards the THI VI Hills. The sentry sighted them, detonated a claymore and engaged with SA fire. We think there is one more VC at side bf track but will investigate in daylight.	Passed to 1ATF rear.
4	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
5	0490	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
6	0530	BHQ Ptl	CP rear	We are being mortared.	
7	0660	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
8	0707	CP rear	BHQ Ptl	Check mor blinds and if the look like 82mm rounds, pull out of your loc at ast 500 metres.	
9	0712	BHQ Ptl	CP rear	Blood trail of woundad VC found	
10	0725	B Coy	CP	NOTICAS. A. 1732644T. B. GSW Broken right shoulder. C. YT 227172. D. Departed this loc. A. 38504H B. Shrapnel wound not serious C. YT 227172 D. Departed this loc. A. 37920H. B. Bullet graze to head C. YT 227172. D. Departed this loc. A. 5714586R. B. GSW Left leg C. YT 227172. D. Departed this loc. A. 3411951W. B. GSW not serious. C. YT 227172. D. Remained on duty.	Passed to CP rear.
11	0737	BHQ Ptl	CP rear	Have moved into clear ground away from our night loc.	
12	0740	A Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT A. Contact. B. 311910H. C. YT 210198. D. Two. E. Unknown. F. 1 VC KIA. 1 AK 47. G. North West to South East VC was dressed in Khaki trousers and blue shirt with HO CHI MINH Sandals. We have also a magazine carrier with three magazines and a can of beer unconsumed as yet.	Passed to 1ATF
13	0759	B Coy	CP	We have possible movement to the front of 4B.	
14	0759	Sp Ptl	CP	LOCSTAT YT 231171	Passed to 1ATF
15	0853	1ATF	CP	Comd 1ATF leaving for your loc now.	Passed to 1ATF
16	0902	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT of standing patrols GR YT 225150, 228154, 224153, 226152.	
17	0905	A Coy	CP	We have sighted a camp 100 metres from our loc. A small recce party will be required to determine the extent of the camp.	Passed to 1ATF
18	0932	A Coy	CP	We are in the camp and so far have come across 2 hutches, a quite large bamboo fence. We intend to use mortars and Arty.	Passed to 1ATF
19	0940	CP	V Coy	What time will you be commencing to search camp,// O Group going on at moment, will advise.	Passed to 1ATF
20	1113	1ATF	CP	POSSUM in your loc by 1135.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 1 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
21	1115	A Coy	CP	We have found further tracks which run off the main track which heads North. 150 metres North of our loc we found an unoccupied hut with a fence. There is no sign of it being partof the camp. Will be sending 2A North along axis of track for about 200 metres// Agree but suggest you recce in other directions as well without moving your c/s. Obviously something North. Don't go too far. // When they return will send another C/S to North East. // Yes, but don't worry too much about it. More concerned about tracks East to West.	
22	1245	CP	V Coy	Send Sitrep. // Initial stage finished. Moving forward now. 1V, CHQ & 2V are moving forward into the position and as yet have struck nothing.	
23	1125	CP Rear	TAOR 1 & 2	Higher Net informs us enemy withdrew North East from BARIA.	
24	1136	TAOR 1	CP Rear	TAOR 1 and Trackers moving to new loc which will follow when we are in that loc.	
25	1150	TAOR 1	CP Rear	LOCSTAT GR 396656. Moving due West. Halted due to movement to our front. Have gone to ground and request POSSUM to check out movement to SOUTH in creek bed. We are moving forward to a firm base.	
26	1206	CP Rear	TAOR Ptl	We are sending out another element to join you. They will come from direction of bypass road.	
27	1215	CP Rear	TAOR Ptl	Arty will be firing into GS YS 3863. It is believed that VC withdrew up creek. If anything big comes up, withdraw.	
28	1245	V Coy	CP	Initial stage of camp finished. We are moving forward now. NTR as yet	
29	1250	CP	V Coy	SUNRAY is concerned that you should complete search of camp in time to do the other task he has given you	Passed to LATF
30	1255	V Coy	CP	CONTACT. The leading platoon has been fired on . They have killed an ox. Further firing coming from that loc.	Passed to LATF
31	1305	V Coy	CP	3V have entered camp and are clearing bunkers. At this stage there is no sign that the camp is occupied. Other platoons have gone forward to join 3V.	
32	1317	V Coy	CP	We have found about 12 packs and nothing further at this stage.	Passed to LATF
33	1344	V Coy	CP	1V in contact.	Passed to LATF
34	1350	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance GR YT 214192// Granted	
35	1351	B Coy	CP	CONTACT This location	Passed to LATF
36	1355	B Coy	CP	DUSTOFF to stand by	Passed to LATF
37	1356	V Coy	CP	1V sighted a number of VC to their South East. Possibly 6.	Passed to LATF
38	1404	B Coy	CP	Movement heard to North and on flanks. Not sure of the situation as yet	
39	1407	B Coy	CP	5 VC from the North were engaged with MG. Possibly 2 VC KIA outside perimeter. We have one casualty-litter. The Sentry was hit and has a GSW to upper and lower arm. Not serious at this stage.	Passed to LATF
40	1412	CP	B Coy	What is canopy height?// 30 feet on a new winch site.	Passed to LATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 1 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
41	1419	C Coy	CP	CONTACT. The ambush patrol to our South is in Contact	Passed to 1ATF
42	1421	V Coy	CP	We have recovered 12 packs, 3 RPG7 rockets and 4 Claymores. We are continuing clearing.	Passed to 1ATF
43	1423	C Coy	CP	1 Weapon captured, 1 VC KIA.	Passed to 1ATF
44	1424	C Coy	CP	Only one VC was sighted but sweep continuing	
45	1430	V Coy	CP	Completed search of camp and will pull out of camp to East for 300-400 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
46	1431	C Coy	CP	Contact continuing. Seems to be more enemy outside perimeter	
47	1439	B Coy	CP	Would like POSSUM spot with DUSTOFF in 20 minutes	Passed to 1ATF
48	1440	C Coy	CP	Now 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 captured, also an RPG7 and a .38 pistol.	Passed to 1ATF
49	1442	B Coy	CP	Cannot guarantee security of LZ. Warn out LFT to provide security for DUSTOFF beyond 40 metres which is extent of security.	Passed to 1ATF
50	1447	B Coy	CP	NOTICAS A. 54003J. B. GSW shoulder and arm. C. YT 217186. at 011350H. D. This loc.	Passed to CP rear.
51	1452	B Coy	CP	There is still movement to the South of our loc.	
52	1456	C Coy	CP	Rocket launcher is an RPG7 with 2 rockets. Unit identified as C24.	
53	1458	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 218193	Passed to 1ATF
54	1504	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. Details to follow.	
55	1504	C Coy	CP	Equipment is all brand new. Will send it to you by POSSUM. Front of C/S 1 have a total of three x bodies, 1 x AK47, 1 x AK50 and parts of 1 x AK that was hit by claymore. Packs not checked yet.	
56	1510	A Coy	CP	Was movement to our front, sentry fired, sweep now on.	assed to 1 ATF
57	1513	Mors	CP	Ground clearance YT 210195. // Granted.	
58	1514	A Coy	CP	Ref contact - Approx 2 - 3 VC approached this loc through bush from the South. Not on a track. Sentries fired and withdrew to this loc . Sweep now going on.	Passed to 1 ATF
59	1515	Mortars	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 212190// Granted	
60	1517	V Coy	CP	CONTACT 1V. 1 VC KIA. Details to follow.	Passed to 1ATF
61	1525	B Coy	CP	Movement again to our front. Delay DUSTOFF again. As soon as we clear one perimeter, another has movement. Hold DUSTOFF UNTIL ADVISED.	
62	1535	C Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. XX 011417H. C. YT 225150. D. 2. E. Probably Main Force. F. 2 VC KIA. 1 RPG7, 2 rockets, 1 AK47, 211 rounds, 1 .38 pistol with 3 magazines, map, documents and compass. G. Were moving North. We have 4 sandbags of equipment. Advise when POSSUM will collect.// Will be at least 30 minutes; after loc fix for B Coy .	Passed to 1ATF
63	1550	A Coy	CP	Reference Contact 1 VC KIA.	Passed to 1ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 1 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
64	1555	B Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 011350H. C. YT 222189. D. 5 E. Unknown. F. 3 VC KIA, 2 AK47, 1 AK damaged by Claymore. G. VC Broke. Some headed South East, others West.	Passed to 1ATF
65	1600	A Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact B. 011520H. C. YT 210198. D. 2&3 E. Main force dressed in greens. F. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 captured. G. South to North.	Passed to 1ATF
66	1608	V Coy	CP	Sweep finished, moving now.	
67	1610	1ATF	CP	DUSTOFF will be in your loc in 20 mins. LFT will be in the area.	
68	1747	V Coy	CP	CONTACT. Details to follow.	Passed to B Coy
69	1751	V Coy	CP	Have DUSTOFF standby. LFT to accompany it into area.	
70	1754	B Coy	CP	POSSUM fix puts us at YT 221189	
71	1758	V Coy	CP	We have 1 friendly KIA for DUSTOFF. Canopy height approx 90 feet. We are ready for DUSTOFF at any time. Winch site secure	Passed to 1ATF
72	1808	V Coy	CP	In Contact again.	Passed to 1ATF
73	1809	V Coy	CP	It is a wounded VC still firing across track.	Passed to 1ATF
74	1814	V Coy	CP	We are tryin to rectify 90' canopy. Dont expect contact to last much longer, 15 to 20 mins. LFT to go in with Dust Off in case VC still in this area.	
75	1816	V Coy	CP	FATALCAS: A. NZ 463211 H B. KIA. C. C/s 5 loc at 011755H YT 219192 D. C/s 5 location.	Passed to 1 ATF.
76	1816	Arty	CP	Ground clearance on YT 223198 6400 and 200.// Granted.	
77	1822	CP	V Coy	Holding Dust Off until you are ready.// Ready in a few minutes.	
78	1825	CP	Arty	Ground clearance granted on 230175 4500 and 600.	
79	1827	B Coy	CP	Request Possum fix in code.// YT 221189.// Winch sight is ready but still doing final clearing.	
80	1830	Mors	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 228192.// Granted.	
81	1830	V Coy	CP	Canopy height is still 90ft. C/S 5 understood DustOff has 140 ft. LZ secure, ready for Dust Off.	
82	1842	CP	V Coy	Will you guarantee LZ secure and give us estimate of size of contact.// Str 4, 1 KIA, 1 WIA, winch sight secure. Heavy blood trail leading off 0800Mils.	
83	1844	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 223184 and 215192.// Granted.	
84	1845	1 ATF	CP	Dust Off on way.	
85	1846	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 215184.// Granted.	Passed to V Coy.
86	1850	B Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. CONTACT. B. 311430H - 311800H. C. 215192. D. Strength unk, probably up to Pl and identified 3 LMG 8-10 AK 47, no of single shot weapons also RPG. E. Prob Main Force or Mobile dressed in Black pyjamas and Khaki uniforms.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 1 Feb, 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
~~1852~~ 86	1850	B Coy	CP cont.	F. 4 VC KIA, No weapons recovered, 4 heavy blood trails leading into camp from initial contact. G. Some movt suspected out of camp to North East.	Passed to 1 ATF.
87	1859	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance on YT 220192.// Granted.	
88	1900	1 ATF	CP	Dust Off averted . Will have to wait until tomorrow morning.	
89	1907	LOCSTAT C/S	5 at YT 223192		Passed to 1 ATF.
90	1911	V Coy	CP	CONTACT: B. 011755H C. C/S 5 location 223192 D. 4 E. Unk F. 1 VC KIA,(BC) 1 WIA, Heavy blood trail heading 0800 mils. 1 AK 47, 1 Mosin Nagant and a quantity of documents. G. North East. Other contact report was being prepared when this conact occurred. It is a lengthy one and will follow when it is completed.	Passed to 1 ATF.
91	1910	1 ATF	CP	Gen activity indicated will increase in areas in larger groups. Int reports indicate most cas are caused by RPG's. C/S's in ambush where possible to try for overhead cover in view of casualties this weapon is inflicting.	
92	1927	V Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. CONTACT. B. 011450 H C. 208191 D. 2 E. Main Force F. 2 VC KIA (BC) 20 bunkers. Equipt fand incl 6 claymores, 3 RPG & rockets, 2 Chicom grenades, quantity of SA ammo, 7.62 and 30mm quantity of detonators. Med gear dest, penicillin 100 mill units, quantity of Morphine, quantity of Sulphur drugs, 3 Plasma bottles, surgical equipt and quantity of surgical gowns, 3 bandages 432 quant sticking plaster , misc equipt, 21 packs, cooking oil, 60 1 pint tins, 48 tins of condensed milk, large quanitiy of tobbacco, radio valves, docus to be sent to Acorn, clothing NVN issue, other assorted issue, 50 lbs rice, 24 Menstual pads, and 1 bra.	
93	1930	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT C/S 61 B at YT 231172.	
94	1947	CP	All Coys	Info from Acorn 1 ATF ~~xxxxxx~~ indicates pattern of movt from 1 ATF and W will cont in increasedumbers in next 2 to 3 days. Expected that size of camps will increase to those expienced so far. Ref tasks, at present and considering RPG's would be logical to have OHC in sights you have selected. Tasks remain the same. C/S 1 in general location, C/S 2 & 5 in well directed point.	
95	1950	A Coy	CP	Have moved NW and NE 400 to 500 metres. Found nil sitting on best spot in area OHC not feasable.	
96	1950	B Coy	CP	OHC this loc not poss, pretty secure. One bad spot would appreiciate wire if possible.	
97	1958	C Coy	CP	Protection main consideration so may have to be increased.	
98	1951	V Coy	CP	Sitting on weel defined track running E to W. Track as shown by contact. Still digging in and will continue overnight. OHC not possible. Ref camp. Lucky was not occupied. Could have been vacated in quite a hurry 20 to 50 when we arrived. Could cater for many more. Hospital or staging post. You may have some joy tommorrow as people probably dont realize yet that you are there and camp has been deserted.	
99	2015	CP	1 ATF	OB 1 VC KIA at PM 31 Jan. B Coy 3 VC KIA, A Coy 1 VC KIA, V Coy 3 VC KIA, 1 WIA. In addition A Coy had 1 VC KIA and and B Coy had 4 VC KIA yesterday afternoon.	
100	2040	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 223184.// Granted.	
101	2100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 1 FEB 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
102	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF.
103	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF.
104	2350	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance on YT 224149.// Granted.	
105	2335	1 ATF	CP	C/S 10 on TF net report friendlies in contact with major enemy unit at YT 088162. Enemy believed heading South East.	
106	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR REAR

Date 2nd FEB, 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 7.

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
107	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF.
108	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF.
109	0400	1 AFT	CP	Stand to. 1/83 Arty under attack.	Bn Stood to.
110	0500	1 AFF	CP	Stand down.	Bn stood down.
111	0708	TAOR	CP	Have found 2 RPG rounds tied together at GR 407645. In area of RPG's a pair of HO CHI MINH sandals and wire cutters with blood stains on them. The blood was slightly coagulated but not dry.	Passed to 1 ATF.
112	0825	CP	TAOR	Move North East thri rubber to 1/83rd and search area.	
113	0857	TAOR a	CP	Checking out crossing at YS 403659.	
114	0858	TAOR	CP	Location outside 1/83rd Arty. Wire coming up now.	
115	0907	TAOR a	CP	LOCSTAT YS 395657.	Passedto 1 ATF.
116	1040	TAOR a	CP	15 minutes out from Heavy weight. Will pass very close to southern perimeter. Request transport.	Passed to Heavy weight.
117	1126	TAOR a	CP	In location now. Permission to close down.//Granted.	Passed to 1 ATF.
118	1810	TAOR b	CP	LOCSTAT at YS 413655.	Passed to 1 ATF.
119	2100	1 ATF	CP	Request ground clearance on 3864.// Granted.	
120	2330	TAOR b	CP	Heard movt to front and fired on by claymore, 1 Oxen dead and 2 wounded.	Passed to 1 ATF.
121	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 3rd FEB. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
122	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF.
123	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	
124	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	
125	0314	V Coy	CP	What's all the racket going on.? // YT 1015 friendlies had large contact with VC and are now being engaged with Corps H & I.	
126	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF.
127	0659	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 222152.// Granted.	
128	0720	Possum 6	CP	Have reced the area hit with arty last night at YT 224149. Saw shell marks. Neg bodies or drag marks.	
129	0740	B Coy	CP	Ref contact report para E. I had local force. C/S 5 had Main Force. I agree with him.	
130	0750	V Coy	CP	A. Dustoff. B. C/S 5's location. C. YT 223192. D. Q -1½. E. Routine. F. 1 sitting and 1 litter. G. I KIA, 1 Diaorhea. Both NZ. H. Air freq. I. C/S 5. J smoke. K. N/A secure, 90 ft.	
131	0753	B Coy	CP	Is captured gear going through you.// Negative, just advise us its route.// There is interesting gear in medical bag penecillin, paludrin.	
132	0806	V Coy	CP	If Dust off has equipt for the canopy height they can take it any time.	Passed to 1 ATF.
133	0820	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 31s YT 225150, 32a YT 224153, remainder at YT 226152.	Passed to 1 ATF.
134	0855	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT214192.// Granted.	
135	0900	B Coy	CP	Suspected movement along track towards our North West. Chopping and movement and digging in the camp that C/S 5 (V Coy) attacked yesterday.	Passed to 1 ATF.
136	0906	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 215187.// Granted.	
137	0906	B Coy	CP	As soon as they get the necessary clearance we will hit with Shelldrake.	
138	0907	CP	1 ATF	We will have a try with the equipt we have. // Arty is going to engage soon.	
139	0912	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 214192 and YT 214192.// Granted.	
140	0929	CP	1 ATF	Ref Dust Off V Coy. The people would be alright to try but V Coy has confirmed that you will need heavy attachments.	
141	0930	B Coy	CP	Ref movements, Neg results.	Passed to 1 ATF.
142	1030	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. Wait out.	Passed to 1 ATF.
143	1030	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 214192, 197150 208193 212188.// Granted.	
144	1040	A Coy	CP	SR C/S 12 has gone forward to ambush position andwill pass details when he returns.	
145	1043	A Coy	CP	Ref contact. We were probed from South. Ambush party engaged poss 2 VC. Carrying out sweep now.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 2nd FEB 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
146	1044	V Coy	CP	LIA has been transferred from this location.	
147	1047	CO	C Coy	SR has spoken of possibility that one of your C/Ss may have to move to his area with C/S 4. Have you a C/S that can be readily moved by air.// OK. We are down to Stage 2 and it will only mean tightening up the perimeter.	
148	1103	1 ATF	CP	Albatross drew 2 rounds SA fire at YT 235195.	
149	1113	A Coy	1 ATF	2 VC approached this location from the South and werefired on by the sentries. They returned fire towards the sentries and towards this location. Search has revealed no bodies but part of an AK 47 (wood) was found and thought to be knocked off by a bullet.	Passed to 1 ATF.
150	1150	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 226184. also 222186.// Granted.	
151	1154	B Coy	CP	B Coy has movement to the North East.	Passed to 1 ATF.
152	1156	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. WAIT OUT.	Passed to 1 ATF.
153	1159	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance on YT 210206, 206202.// Granted.	
154	1205	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 236195.// Granted.	
155	1221	A Coy	CP	1 VC KIA (BC) . Now looking for weapon.	
156	1222	A Coy	CP	Approached from the North. 1 VC KIA (BC), with 3 VC in the party.	Passed to 1 ATF
157	1224	C Coy	CP	CONTACT. Wait Out.	Passed to 1 ATF.
158	1227	Arty	CP	Requets Ground clearnace on YT 22156, 222152.// Granted.	
159	1229	C Coy	CP	Constct in C/s 33's location. Possibly a second VC in the area.	
160	1230	CP	1 ATF	Contact in C/S 3's location 1 VC KIA with report to follow.	Passed to 1 ATF.
161	1234	C Coy	1 ATF	1 AK 47, 2 rockets and heavy blood trails, Now sweeping the area.	Passed to 1 ATF.
162	1240	C Coy	CP	Have found an additional AK 47.	Passed to 1 ATF.
163	1245	A Coy	CP	A. CONTACT. B. 021200H. C. A Coy location at YT 210198 D. 3. E. Main Force. F. 1 VC KIA nil wpns. G. West to East. No weapons or ammo carried, were dressed in greens, quantiy of docus and some medical supplies and effects. Will be backloaded on receipt of Opdem.	Passed to 1 ATF.
164	1256	A Coy	CP	2 single shots at a bearing of 5600 mils at a distance of 500 metres. // Will enage with arty.	Passed to 1 ATF.
165	1258	ARty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 214192, 226184.	
166	1305	C Coy	CP	A. CONTACT. B. 021223H C. YT 224153. D. 2 E. Proably Main Force Unit. F. 1 VC KIA BC 1 WIA leaving heavy blood trail. Captured equipt includes 2 AK 47s 2 RPGs 2 rockets, 142 rounds AK ammo, small quantity of docus containing diary, letters, certificate of commendation. G. North West. VC approached along marked track from North West.	Passed to 1 ATF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 2 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
167	1313	BB Coy	CP	We have heard movement on our perimeter. Checking now.	Passed to 1ATF
168	1321	B Coy	CP	Request POSSUM fix for ourselves and V Coy.// Will arrange.	
169	1330	B Coy	CP	Suspected movement to our front turned out to be a black scrub fowl. Result 1 scrub fowl KIA.	Passed to 1ATF
170	1341	A Coy	CP	A. Contact. B. 021110H. C. YT 210198. D. 2-3 E. Unknown. F. Nil G. South to North. VC approached this loc shortly after Maintdem was received. They came to the edge of the perimeter and fired from about 60 metres. Fire was returned. Fire produced negative results apart from some woodwork from an AK47.	Passed to 1ATF
171	1633	CP	All Coys	The Next VC (2RAR's 100th) is worth one bottle of champagne	
172	1813	V Coy	CP	MEDEVAC for DUSTOFF. A. Dustoff. B. V Coy. C. Our loc. D. ASP. E. Priority. F. 1 litter. G. Acute nervous tension. H. NZ. L. Secure. M. Hoist required. N. Stokes litter. Canopy 90 feet.	Passed to 1ATF
173	1827	1ATF	CP	DUSTOFF will be with V Coy in 5-10 mins.	
174	1838	CP	1ATF	Sp ambush patrol leaving now for YT 231171	Passed to V Coy
175	1842	V Coy	CP	DUSTOFF complete	
176	1855	B Coy	CP	Night Loestat YT 219188. From SHELLDRAKE calculations, this could be 100 metres out in any direction.	Passed to 1ATF
177	1945	Sp Coy ptl	CP	We have movement to our front. It has stopped now.// Do you want DF's fired?// No, will wait 15 minutes.	Passed to 1ATF
178	2013	D Coy	CP	Combined contacts by ourselves and APC's have resulted in 11 VC KIA.	Passed to 1ATF
179	2027	Sp Coy ptl	CP	NFTR. Checking area now.	
180	2028	CP	All Coys	From SUNRAY. At present there is no change in plans, but I will be seeing my SUNRAY tomorrow.	
181	2055	Sp Coy ptl	CP	Have completed preliminary search. NTR.	
182	2100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	Passed to 1ATF
183	2127	D Coy	1ATF	(Contact report monitored) A. Contact B. 021513H. C. YT 155154. D. 5 E. 3 local, 2 mobile. F. 3KIA (2 mobile, 1 local) 1 WIA (local). 3 AK47's , 9 full magazines, 4 grenades, 2 anti-personnel mines.	
184	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
185	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
186	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 3 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
187	0100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
188	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
189	0390	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
190	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
191	0500	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
192	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
193	0700	Sp Coy ptl	CP	We are doing a thorough search of Contact area before returning.	
194	0730	Sp Coy ptl	CP	We have searched the area NTR. Returning now.	
195	0740	Sp Coy ptl	CP	In your loc now.	
196	0802	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS of our standing patrols YT 224149, 224153, 226152	Passed to 1ATF
197	0803	Sp Coy ptl	CP	Leaving your loc now.	
198	0819	Sp Coy ptl	CP	LOCSTAT YT 232171	Passed to 1ATF
199	0909	Sp Coy ptl2	CP	Leaving your loc now.	Passed to 1ATF
200	1000	Sp Coy ptl2	CP	LOCSTAT YT 234177	Passed to 1ATF
201	1043	CP read	CP	Reference member 1732644T (Pte Tepping) He was not identified as Australian on evacuation. Present whereabouts unknown, but may be in either Hawaii, Okinawa or Japan.	
202	1055	Sp Coy ptl2	CP	We have found a track at YT 235178 which moves towards the feature in the area. Track shows recent use. We have found an old demolished hut and bunker. Has there been any friendlies moving in the area?// Possibly V Coy in departing this loc.	
203	1135	Sp Coy ptl2	CP	We have come across an old camp consisting of eight bunkers along the track. The bunkers are 10 metres apart and there is a 50 metre gap to another 4 bunkers covering each other. The track heads North// Investigate track up to 400 metres.	Passed to 1ATF
204	1220	Sp Coy ptl2	CP	We have found 3 CBU's. No trip wires attached.// Bury them.// Two are wedged between a tree, could be tricky// your discretion	Passed to 1ATF
205	1245	1ATF	CP	There will be airstrikes in 30 mins on YT 202231, 213228, 212238.	Passed to all coys.
206	1345	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. Details to follow. Make that champagne cold.	Passed to 1ATF
207	1359	B Coy	CP	One of our sentries has reported movement. After A Coy has finished firing Arty, we will use it.	
208	1401	A Coy	CP	2 VC KIA. Sweep going through now. Action continuing.	Passed to 1ATF
209	1406	Sp Coy ptl2	CP	LOCSTAT YT 238175	Passed to 1ATF
210	1410	A Coy	CP	We think 3 VC approached from South or South East, 2 dressed in black , one in green. 3 AK47's captured.	Passed to 1ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 3 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
211	1441	Mor	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 235198// Granted.	
212	1450	A Coy	CP	A. CONTACT. B. 031340H C. YT 210198. D. 3. E. Main Force. F. 3 VC KIA and 2 AK 47s captured, 1 AK 47 with bayonet. G. South East to North West, 2 VC in black and one in greens. VC were off track moving through bush. 9 Mags, 2 M 26 grenades, normal webbing, 1 stick grenade and a small quantity of ducus.	
213	1500	Atk Pl	CP	LOCSTAT YT 237174. (C/S 6la ack)	Passed to 1 ATF.
214	1522	Atk Pl	CP	Back in this location now.	Passed to 1 ATF.
215	1630	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 214192. Suspect enemy movement.// Granted.	
216	1641	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 2019.// Granted.	
217	1726	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. Wait out.	
218	1727	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 206202.// Granted.	
219	1728	Mors	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 210206.// Granted.	
220	1729	A Coy	CP	4 VC came between one of our stationary elements and C/S with special task. Contact still continuing.	Passedto 1 ATF
221	1744	A Coy	CP	Contact still continuing. At this stage 1 POW.	Passed to 1 ATF.
222	1748	A Coy	CP	1. DustOff 2. 3 PL 3. YT 210198 4. ASP 5. Urgent 6 1 litter 7 Gun shot wound to stomach 8. VN 9. Air freq. 10. smoke 13. Winch, Canopy 100ft 14. Stokes litter.	Passed to 1 ATF.
223	1754	A Coy	CP	No less canopy than 100 ft. It will take a recce to find one any less.(Passedto 1 ATF).// 100 ft not acceptable, might have to wait for him to die.	
224	1755	A Coy	CP	Have no resources to winch from 100 ft. Might have to wait for him to KIA.	
225	1756	C Coy	CP	C Coy complete this location.	Passed to 1 ATF.
226	1801	Sp Coy Ptl 2	CP	Returning to your location now .	
227	1803	A Coy	CP	Only docus found so far have been ID Cards. Party approached from West at least 12 in strength. 3 VC KIA, 1 WIA at this stageand several weapons including 7.62 LMG.// Any idea what happened to the rest. Arty will be fired to the WEST.	Passed to 1 ATF.
228	1810	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 203194.// Granted.	
229	1812	SpCoy Ptl 2	CP	In your location now.	Passed to 1 ATF.
230	1830	A Coy	CP	Have large quantity of docus and perhaps a coy comander or may be pl commander. Could be the PW. Contact has finished.// Can you find a better winch sight.// No/ When do you intend to evacuate the PW.	
231	1831	A Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. CONTACT. B. 031720H C YT 210198 D. about 12. E. Main force F. 3 VC KIA 1 VC WIA captured, 1 VC WIA and escaped. Weapons incl 1 7.62 LMG, 1 M16, 2 AK 47s with bayonets, 1 AK 47, 1 .45 pistol, 1 9mm pistol. cont.....	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 3 rd FEB, 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
231 cont	1831	A Coy	CP cont...	G. West to East. VC withdrew to West. They were dressed in black and in greens. Other equpit inèls dets, 2 transistors, grenades, 2 packs, ammo and amgs, docus, webbing and civillian clothing. Interrogated VC wont last until tommorrw, probably Pl commander. Came from West and has been to Bien Hoa and is a member of 275 Regt. Stressed that he coulc be got out.// Albatross is on the way.	
232	1909	Mors	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 215187.// Granted.	Passed to 1 ATF.
233	1913	A Coy	CP	Winchout of POW complete and docus were taken out too. No problems.	
234	1922	B Coy	CP	Possible enemy movement to our West. Engaging with mortars and arty.	
235	1930	B Coy	CP	Sentries of 2 separate C/Ss report movement from South to South West. Will dish up area with Shelldrake.	Passed to 1 ATF.
236	1931	1 ATF	CP	Interrogated POW not telling same story as A Coys.// A Coy interpreter thought this wa story but this was far from accurate. Interpreter has only done a two week course and back again.// Ref interrogation, VC was Lt of province unit with 5 Div and was on his way back from Bien Hoa.	
237	1958	B Coy	CP	Keen to stir up activity and will try to do so by Shelldrake and have a series of targets tommorrow morning as I believe there could be a staging area for VC activities in the area.	
238	2022	C Coy	CP	Would like Possum for 45 minute recce for sheldrake.// This depends on what happens with C/S 2 (B Coy).// Roger Whenever convienient, would k like to look at track running North and South from my location.	
239	2051	B Coy	CP	Approx 200 metres to our East can hear movement, tapping sound on trees for some time. Not in last 15 minutes. Using Mors.	Passed to 1 ATF.
240	2052	Mors	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 22186.// Granted.	
241	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	
242	2156	A Coy Rear	CP Rear	Heard movement on wire. Claymore fired with neg results.	
243	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
244	2215	1ATF	CP	Request to borrow ypur POSSUM for SHELLDRAKE in the morning.// Negative required in this loc.	
245	2255	1ATF	CP	Reference A Coy contact today, it resulted in 2IC of 1 Coy 24AA Bn, Sect Comd 38 LF Recce Coy and a Committee member C 838 Coy killed. POW wounded is OC Postal Unit U1 provincial	Passed to all Coys
246	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
247	2355	CP	1ATF	About an hour ago 2 single shots were fired on 5600 2000 metres. About five minutes ago a single shot was fired same bearing and distance.	
248	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 4 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

	DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
249		0005	B Coy	CP	Heard two shots Bearing 1500 far away	Passed to 1ATF
	250	0100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
	251	0300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
	252	0500	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
	253	0642	Sp Coy ptl	CP	Moving back to your loc now.	
	254	0725	B Coy	CP	Single shot heard 6000 600 metres	Passed to 1ATF
	255	0951	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR YT 222153	Passed to 1ATF
	256	1000	7RAR	CP	Request approval to operate in AO BURKE from YT 200185 to YT 200153then line to YT 182159 and to YT 179185 to close on YT 200185. from 1100H.// Granted.	
	257	1017	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C YT 221154.	Passed to 1ATF
	258	1101	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C YT 219154	Passed to 1ATF
	259	1105	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. Wait out.	Passed to 1ATF
	260	1112	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance GR YT 206202 and YT 210206// Granted.	
	261	1113	A Coy	CP	We have seen 1 VC. Think we have 1 VC KIA.	Passed to 1ATF
	262	1117	Mors	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 208195// Granted.	
	263	1121	ACoy	CP	Request DUSTOFF standby.	Passed to 1ATF
	264	1125	A Coy	CP	DUSTOFF Request. A. DUSTOFF. B. A Coy. C. YT 211199. D. Priority. E. ASP. F. 2 litter. G. GSW arm, GSW leg. H. Aust J. Air Freq. L. En to NW. M. Yes, winch required, N. Stokes litter. Canopy 100 ft.	Passed to 1ATF
	265	1128	A Coy	CP	Action still continuing. We are 50 metres from W winch site. It is not secure.	
	266	1132	A Coy	CP	Winch site secure.	Passed to 1ATF
	267	1133	A Coy	CP	Probed from North West. Sweep went out resulting in 2 friendly WIA one in left upper arm, other in ankle. Ready in 5 mins.	Passed to 1ATF
	268	1133	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance GR YT 226184, 222186½// Granted.	
	269	1136	1ATF	CP	DUSTOFF will arrive about 1150 accompanied by LFT.	
	270	1140	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C YT 220152	Passed to 1ATF
	271	1150	V Coy	CP	CONTACT. Details to follow.	Passed to 1ATF
	272	1151	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 227193// Granted.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 4 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
273	1202	1ATF	CP	There will be an airstrike on YT 187155 going in in next few minutes.	
274	1203	A Coy	CP	2 VC KIA, 2 AK47 captured. DUSTOFF going in now.	Passed to 1ATF
275	1205	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C YT 222150	Passed to 1ATF
276	1214	A Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 041105H. C. YT 211199. D. 2. E. Main force. F. 2 VC KIA 2 AK 47 . G. West to East. Other equipment captured includes a map of Saigon, quantity of ammo.	Passed to 1ATF
277	1216	V Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 041150H. C. YT 223192. D. 2. E. Main Force. F. 1 VC KIA 1 AK47, 1 RPG2, 6 RPG2 rockets, 3 AK47 magazines, a few personal docs 1 friction grenade. VC were wearing cut down US greens. G. West to East along track.	Passed to 1ATF
278	1230	CP	1ATF	Have spoken to SUNRAY A Coy who is concerned about delay in DUSTOFF. Please expedite.	
279	1243	A Coy	CP	NOTICAS A. 44110907, 57144777D. B. GSW Right ankle and left knee, GSW Upper left arm. C. 041110H. YT 219199. D. This loc.	Passed to CP rear.
280	1247	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C YT 223152	Passed to 1ATF
281	1254	ATF	CP	DUSTOFF winch has been repaired. ETA now 1300.	Passed to A Coy
282	1314	C Coy	CP	9C now in this loc.	Passed to 1ATF
283	1330	A Coy	CP	DUSTOFF complete.	Passed to 1ATF
284	1542	CP	A Coy	1ATF advise that the people you were in contact yesterday were sigs we chased on Op DUNTROON, other was local Sig.	
285	1800	C Coy	CP	Coy now complete,	
286	1804	1ATF	CP	VR reports that at YT 232185 and YT 233184 there arectwo logs used as a footbridge. At YT 233184 a well used track running South West. No sightings of enemy	
287	1815	Sp Coy ptl	CP	Leaving your loc now.	
288	1905	Sp Coy ptl	CP	In position now.	
289	1914	C Coy	CP	Propose 1 platoon ambush YT 230145 tomorrow// Approved.	Passed to 1ATF
290	1916	V Coy	CP	Suspected movement on our perimeter 2600h 60 metres out. Engaging with mors and Arty.	
291	1919	Mor	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 227193, 222186// Granted.	Passed to 1ATF
292	2010	CP	1ATF	SUNRAY to SUNRAY. C Coy will send a platoon 800 metres to their South. Sp Coy ptl will go to area of VR sightings V Coy activity has fizzled out. Perhaps could move them to facilitate easier extraction later.	
293	2100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
294	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
295	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 5 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
296	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
297	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
298	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
299	0710	Sp Coy ptl	CP	Back in your loc.	
300	0758	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 230150	Passed to 1ATF
301	0808	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 233148	Passed to 1ATF
302	0854	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 233146	Passed to 1ATF
303	0859	Sp Coy ptl	CP	Moving now.	
304	0950	Sp Coy ptl	CP	LOCSTAT YT 236179	Passed to 1ATF
305	0955	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 232143	Passed to 1ATF
306	1015	CP	B & V Coys A	Preliminary future intentions V Coy to move to this loc no later than 061800H. To liase with B Coy so that they can afford you some protection. A Coy to be back in this loc by 061800H . When A Coy has cleared area, B Coy to move back to this loc about 060700H.	
307	1040	Sp Coy ptl	CP	LOCSTAT YT 237179	Passed to 1ATF
308	1100	C Coy	CP	8C has reported movement at 4800 m	Passed to 1ATF
309	1101	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 225145// Granted.	
310	1108	Sp Coy ptl	CP	LOCSTAT YT 235180	Passed to 1ATF
311	1135	V Coy	CP	CONTACT Wait out.	Passed to 1ATF
312	1136	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 235181 227193	
313	1137	Sp Coy ptl	CP	LOCSTAT YT 235181	
314	1138	CP	B Coy	Had V Coy commenced to move?// Don't think so as we heard a cou ple of Claymore going off.	
315	1138	V Coy	CP	Enemy approached East along track. Not known how many.	
316	1146	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 230143.	Passed to 1ATF
318	1147	Sp Coy 1	CP	We have found small quantity of uncooked rice 10 metres off track.	
319	1210	V Coy	CP	Main contact finished. 2V clearing to the East. To date 1 VC KIA.	Passed to 1 ATF
320	2220	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 214204.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd.

Date 5 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
321	1220	V Coy	CP	Sweep continuing at this moment 2 VC KIA.	
322	2131	V Coy	CP	Activity we have had has put us behind schedule although we should make it in reasonable time. Could I go straight to B Coy from there. When maintdem complete in about 30 minutes we will be on our way.	Passed to 1 ATF
323	1235	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 212192. // Granted.	
324	1235	V Coy	CP	Contact report: (A) CONTACT (B) 1130H (C) V COY LOC (D) ONLY ONE SEEN BUT POSS 3 - 4M THIS TO BE CONFIRMED (E) PROBABLY MAIN FORCE WEARING MIXED DRESS, NO PACKS (F) 2 VC KIA (BC) 2 AK47's (G) EAST OT WEST ALONG AXIS OF TRACK (BOTH KILLED BY CLAYMORE.	
325	1250	Sp Coy 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 235184.	Passed to 1 ATF
326	1330	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 235144.	Passed to 1 ATF
327	1358	Sp Coy 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 234186. We have come across an obstacle rather fast flowing and taking small recce party across.	Passed to 1 ATF
328	1359	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 235145.	Passed to 1 ATF
329	1414	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 231188. // Granted.	
330	1415	Sp Coy 1	CP	Voices and coughing to North of fixture last spoken of. Will move rest of C/S across to check it out.	
331	1424	Mors	CP	Ground clearance YT 240190. // Granted.	
332	1436	Sp Coy 1	CP	CONTACT.	
333	1437	Sp Coy 1	CP	We were moving along track towards noises. 5 VC seen sitting on ground, smoking, etc. One rose and moved towards us and our scout fired approx 5 shots. Suspect 1 VC WIA. Engaged with mortars.	Passeed to 1 ATF
334	1458	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 227187.	Passed to 1 ATF
335	1459	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 8C 235148.	Passed to 1 ATF
336	1500	V Coy	CP	Don't go any further East. Sp Coy 1 is in contact and SHELLDRAKE is in action.	
337	1507	Sp Coy 1	CP	Doing sweep now.	
338	1512	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 205156. // Granted.	
339	1519	CP	Sp Coy 1	After preparatio n of contact report move East and back to this loc. Ensure PRONTO listens to locstats of V Coy. // Roger are checking camp of three bunkers now.	
340	1522	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 231147.	Passed to 1 ATF
341	1532	Sp Coy 1	CP	CONTACT again.	
342	1542	V Coy	SP Coy 1	Your fire is coming over our heads.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd.

Date 5 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
343	1542	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 228148.	
344	1545	V Coy	Sp Coy 1	LOCSTAT YT 227176.	Passed to 1 ATF
345	1545	Sp Coy 1	CP	Camp found is extensive and two contacts make me think V Coy could be of assistance due to lateness of day. // Roger from SUNRAY will have V Coy move to your loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
346	1549	CP	V Coy	Move East ot assist Sp Coy 1 - he is only a small party. // Won't now reach your loc tonight. // Roger may be able to look after Sp Coy 1 tonight.	
347	1550	Sp Coy 1	V Coy	We believe VC are fleeing in your directio n.	
348	1557	Sp Coy 1	V Coy	Have a sub unit doing a sweep 200 metres to our South West. Are about to grenade a bunker with blood leading to it,	
349	1646	Sp Coy 1	CP	Contact report: (A) ontact (B) 051500H (C) 232187 (D) 5 (E) Possibly main forcem (F) Nil VC, 1 friction grenade cap, (G) North East and West. VC were fired upon by forward scout. The area was engaged with Mortars and sweep search of camp iniated two further contacts.	
350	1648	Sp Coy 1	CP	Contact report: (A) Contact (B) 051600 (C) 232187 (D) 1 (E) Main force (F) Nil (G) West	Passed to 1 ATF
351	1649	Sp Coy 1	CP	CONTACT report: (A) Contact (B) 051615H (C) 232187 (D) 1 (E) Main force (F) 1 VC KX WIA with heavy blood trail followed for some distance. One friction grenade, 1 RPG7 rocket still in packing case (G) West. The VC were fired upon by MG .	Passed to 1ATF
352	1659	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 226148.	Passed to 1 ATF
353	1716	V Coy	CP	We have made contact with Sp Coy1.	Passed to 1 ATF
354	1719	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C YT 228151.	Passed to 1 ATF
355	1725	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
356	1815	V Coy	CP	Night loc V Coy & Sp Coy 1 YT 233185.	Passed to 1 ATF
357	1945	1 ATF	CP	V Coy ismoving as planned tomorrow to complete move by early morning tomorrow. V Coy left with Sp Coy 1 whose contact inclusive in general area. SUNRAY had a look and decided to stay. It is one of the newer type camps. // If you want him to stay there will think later. // V Coy OK to be here by midday. // A Coy and B Coy should be here by lastlight tomorrow.	Passed to 1 ATF
358	2002	CP	All Coys	A Coy and B Coy remain in general locs until go sign givenprobably mid morning. C Coy N/C. V Coy to be in this loc by midday. A Coy this late start may mean you may not reach area by tomorrow night but as long as you are in strikin g distance.	
359	2005	V Coy	CP	HOLDAFAST has a task in area and would take 400 lbs PE. Staging area and not f ighting base. This task could take most of morning .. // Leave it up to your nasty mind to fix it up.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date....5 Feb 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..18.....

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
360	2006	A Coy	CP	This place could be fixed with booby traps. // Leave a few mm on departure, leave it up to you.	
361	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
362	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Rear

Date..6 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..... 19

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
363	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
364	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
365	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
366	0704	TAOR 1	CP	Moving back to your loc now.	
367	0759	TAOR 2	CP	TAOR 1 & 2 at pick up point now.	
368	1655	TAOR 1	CP	Have found body at GR 392647. Appears to be approx three days old and KBA. His AK47 under body. // Extract wpn but beware of booby traps. Use rope. // Weapon AK47 modified with bayonet, dress - Aut pattern shirt and local patt trousers with Ho Chi Minh sandals, nil documents. Equipment .45 cal , one bandolier of7.62 short, 5 Chicom grenades, tin of dets and rag equipment.	
369	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
370	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date 6 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
371	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
372	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
373	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
374	0710	V Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
375	0712	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 226195. // Clear.	
376	0715	V Coy	CP	2V had contact about 100 metres from this loc.	
377	0719	Sp Coy 2	CP	Moving now.	
378	0724	V Coy	CP	(A) Contact (B) 0710H (C) 1911185 (D) 3 (E) 1 in green and 1 in black (F) 2 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 (G) From the West	
379	0734	V Coy	CO	SUNRAY Sp Coy 1 is rather keen to follow blood trail from yesterday's contact. // Yes for distance of 400 metres then return to this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
380	0740	Sp Coy 2	CP	This ~~position~~ C/S in position.	Passed to 1 ATF
381	0859	C Coy	CP	Three VC walked into 9C position. Three VC KIA. Contact report to follow.	
382	0943	C Coy	CP	Contact report: (A) Contact (B) 060853 (C) 9C loc (D) 3 VC (E) Local probably C306, 1 VC in greens, 2 black shirts and green trousers, low quality webbing. (F) 3 VC KIA (BC), 2 SKS, 1 Garrand, 2 Chicom grenades, 1 Transistor, ~~xxxx~~ 14 KC rounds, 162 7.62 Shorts, 34 rounds of .30 cal, 3 well made gas masks, quantity of documents, 1 medal, qunatity of of clothing nad 30 lbs of polished rice. (G) N/A.	Passed to 1 ATF
383	0926	Sp Coy 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 232185. The track we have been following the blood on has petered out. A very fresh footprint has been found. It looks like 2 VC were carrying the wounded one. Will follow the track just in case. It goes South West.	Passed to 1 ATF
384	0943	CP	Sp Coy 1	Send locstat. // Wait just sighted 1 VC .	
385	0950	Sp Coy 1	CP	Approx 50 metres South of last loc a possible VC camp. At moment deploying my troops. // CO don't attempt anything too big for you.	
386	0955	Sp Coy 1	CP	CONTACT.	
387	1004	Sp Coy 1	CP	Two VC KIA.	Passed to 1 ATF
388	1017	Sp Coy 1	CP	Sweep still continuing. One VC had a 60 mm mortar which has been captured. There were 7 VC one escaped badly wounded to the North.	Passed to 1 ATF
389	1043	Sp Coy 1	CP	We saw movement to our front, not sure who opened up front but we have 6 VC KIA, 60 mm Mortar, AK47's and M1's. One got away to West and slightly to the North.	
390	1047	Sp Coy 1	CP	Quite a lot of equiment in this area. Do you want us to bring it all back.// What do you intend ~~troying~~. // Food and	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd.

Date 6 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 21.....

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
390(cont)	1047			will bring back weapons, ammo. // OK.	
391	1115	Sp Coy 1	CP	(A) Contact (B) 061000H (C) 230181 (D) 7 (E) Mobile poss NVN (F) 6 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA, four stick grenades, 3 x AK47, 1 x 60 mm Mortar complete, 2 x 60 mm rounds. (G) 4800 mils West,	
392	1140	Sp Coy 1	CP	Moving on a bearing of 2600 mils back to your loc.	
393	1203	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 208194. At this loc found a track junction and water hole. SUNRAY going forward to do a recce.	Passed to 1 ATF
394	1225	A Coy	CP	At my last loc there is a x junction of three tracks and a water hole. Washing hanging up near hole. Water hole has been used today. Tracks heavily used. Recent diggings. Propose to stay on for future activities and to recce now.	Passed to 1 ATF
395	1236	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 222186.	Passed to 1 ATF
396	1256	Sp Coy 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 232177. Indication of enemy HQ element at YT 259169 within 2000 metres suggests V Coy may be able to check this out.	
397	1310	Sp Coy 1	CP	We are now at obstacle. Air strike planned at YT 179227 at 1345H.	
398	1340	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 225184. // SUNRAY would like to know how many packs Sp Coy 1 got this morning. // 8 packs.	Passed to 1 ATF
399	1343	V Coy	CP	CONTACT.	Passed to 1 ATF
400	1403	V Coy	CP	So far 1 VC KIA, 1 Friendly KIA. (A) NZ 42752E (C) 238183 (D) V Coy loc YT 234186.	Passed to 1 ATF
401	1410	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 209195.	Passed to 1 ATF
402	1422	V Coy	CP	(A) Contact (B) 1340H (C) 238183 (D) Probably three (E) Unk but wearing black, 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 x 9 mm Chicome SMG and 1 pack. (F) Moving South East and withdrew South.	Passed to 1 ATF
403	1430	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 228183.	Passed to 1 ATF
404	1452	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 228183.	
405	1500	A Coy	CP	Six bunkers, 1 hut, quantity old documents. Not used for some time.	Passed to 1 ATF
406	1504	B Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
407	1508	B Coy	CP	Sentries fired on movement to our South East. No return fire. Sweeping through area now.	Passed to 1 ATF
408	1512	B Coy	CP	Swept area with negative results.	Passed to 1 ATF
409	1529	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 232187,	Passed to 1 ATF
410	1539	V Coy	CO	Are delayed by track, won't make original place tonight. // Roger play it by ear.	
411	1610	1 ATF	CP	Ref Sp Coy 1 contact one VC KIA was OC 3 Coy 1 Battalion 275 Regiment and another a medical orderly of the same Coy.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date..6 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..22.....

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
412	1744	B Coy	CP	6B heard a possible movement to their front. Engaging with Mortars then sweeping through.	Passed to 1ATF
413	1750	Sp Coy 2	CP	In your loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
414	1843	B Coy	CP	Loc now at Sp Coy nl contact site. Located very well used foot track which has been used since Sp Coy 1 move out. Will be looking to South and North East in morning. Area could hold some promise. Heard movement and did sweep with negative results. Have found area of battle but htere are no bodies and this is possibly whathtey are after.	
415	1847	A Coy	CP	Despite track system so far NTR. Camp area abandoned about a week ago. If still quiet tomorrow we will move a little further on after Maintdem.	
416	1855	CP	B Coy	Bodies were covered with palm fronds and sacks. // Had a good look around with no success.	Passed to 1 ATF
417	1911	Sp Coy 2	CP	In position now (YT 232172).	
418	2201	D Coy	CP	Probe by 3 VC here at ANDERSON . We have 1 VC KIA.	Passed to 1 ATF
419	2215	V Coy	CP	Members of this C/S have heard what appeared to be vehicles moving. These seem to 1000 to 2000 metres away. Have you heard anything of this nature. // Negative.	
420	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RA[R] Rear

Date....7 Feb 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No....23.....

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
421	0200	CP	1 ATF a	SITREP NTR	
422	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
423	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR½	
424	0856	CP	1 ATF	TAOR 2 in our loc.now.	
425	0857	TAOR 1	CP	Found Ho [C]hi Minh tracks which were made before ambush last night. [I]s another ambush in order. // [C]omplete task as detailed.	
426	1255	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 418657.	Passed to 1 ATF
427	1345	TAOR 2 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 405661.	[P]assed to 1 ATF
428	1427	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 394658.	Passed to 1 ATF
429	1650	TAOR 1	CP	For SUNRAY - Given night task not far from ~~222~~ Locstat. (GR 384675)	
430	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
431	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date 7 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 24

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
432	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
433	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
434	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
345	0650	V Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
436	0655	V Coy	CP	At present activity to the North. About 30 VC. A couple of M60's firing.	Passed to 1 ATF
437	0657	V Coy	CP	The contact seems to be on all fronts now.	
438	0659	Sp Coy 2	CP	In your loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
439	0659	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 240184.	Passed to 1 ATF
440	0659	V Coy	CP	We are getting alot of rocket fire. They are probing all flanks. Most from North and East.	Passed to 1 ATF
441	0708	V Coy	CP	Moved now to the South and West. They are keepin right in on us.	Passed to 1 ATF
442	0720	V Coy	CP	uitened a little bit but a number of VC still around.	assed to 1 ATF
443	0730	CP	1 ATF	LFT now in sight to fire in V Coy loc. Although we have no details as yet we will probably need DUSTOFF.	
444	0737	V Coy	CP	We have two serious casualties. As soon as LFT finishes we will need DUSTOFF.	Passed to 1 ATF
445	0746	V Coy	CP	2 x serious chest wounds and 1 not so serious.	
446	0755	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 230181.	Passed to 1 ATF & V Coy
447	0800	V Coy	CP	DUSTOFF now. // What are they. // 3 urgent, 3 priority and 4 routine. These will be 3 litter and 7 sitting.	
448	0820	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 232181. Going to swing to North East to V Coy. Point MG to North to give him a bearing. We have a bearing from the ALBATROSS and we will move in from the South West.	Passed to 1 ATF
449	0841	V Coy	CP	This Coy has gone forward from the LZ and has seen 7 VC KIA. // Passed to 1 ATF	
450	0845	B Coy	CP	Relay to V Coy estimate 400 metres within their area. Could they warn their C/S. also gunships in that area. // Confirm bearing from you to the choppers. // 4200 from V Coy to us. // Gunships have been warned and are workin g on air frequency.	
451	0901	B Coy	CP	Relay to V Coy - We are approx 200 to 300 metres from their loc. Will stay there until ALBATROSS activity ceases. // The actual DUSTOFF has finished. The LFT will probably keep aiding there. There are two more DUSTOFFS coming in.	
452	0915	CP	1 ATF	All our DUSTOFFs are complete.	
453	0920	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy complete YT 230189.	assed to 1 ATF
454	0926	Mor	CP	Ground clearance GR 237185. // Clear.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2nRAR Fwd

Date...7 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..25.....

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
455	0931	V Coy	CP	Intend clearing this perimeter between this C/S and yours. To save confusion they are not going out more than 50 metres so as long as you don't cross the creek you should be right.	
456	1014	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy complete YT 211185.	Passed to 1 ATF
457	1030	V Coy	CP	(A) Contact (B) Between 0640 and 0750 (C) Thsi loc (D) Probably coy strength (E) Main force belt order only (F) 13 VC KIA (BC), 4 x AK47, 2 x LMG's, 1 x RPG2, large quantity of small arms ammo, number of grenades and few personal documents. (G) Attacked iniatially from the North, then the East then the West. Heavy auto fire from the West , North and East.. Estimated VC main force withdrawal route, North and East. Also rocket fire from all these directions.	Passed to 1 ATF
458	1034	B Coy	CP	One of my C/S found a very old camp with five bunkers. 6B is sweepin now.	Passed to 1 ATF
459	1036	V Coy	CP	At present CHQ are doing sweep to the North, 3V is starting to sweep the South and West fo this loc while 1V and 3V in 2V will sweep East and South. During contact at least 20 rockete fired into position not sure whether RPG or not.	
460	1040	B Coy	CP	Inform V Coy found camp in part of C/S which has very fresh cuttings. We will be 10 - 15 minutes. As soon as they reach the water will advise V Coy.	
461	1055	B Coy	V Coy	At creek, SUNRAY would like to fire a couple of shots to guide us in.	
462	1059	B Coy	CP	Found a couple of fresh footprints made near creek this morning.	
463	1059	A Coy	CP	At my loc found well used track running South . Will dig in and ambush position. LOCSTAT YT 212183.	Passed to 1 ATF
464	1151	V Coy	CP	Contact report: (F) 13 VC KIA(BC), 6 x AK47, 2 x LMG, 12 x A/Tank grenades, 1 hand grenade, 13 RPG2 rounds, 27 x AK47 mags, 5 LMG mags, 2 sandbags of SA ammoand mixed link ammo, assorted webbing and personal documents.	Passed to 1 ATF
465	1225	V Coy	CP	During sweep by 1V to the North he found two telephone cables, blue in colour and quite a large quantity of this was brought in.	
466	1232	B Coy	CP	We have linked up to V Coy now.	Passed to 1 ATF
467	1440	A Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
468	1447	A Coy	CP	3 - 4 VC approached from North on to perimeter. Doing sweep now.	
469	1552	A Coy	CP	Contact report: (A) Contact (B) 071440H (C) A Coy loc (D) 2 (E) Probably main force (F) 1 VC KIA no weapons (G) North to South. VC dressed in greens carrying pack and other equipment, 3 x AK47 mags full, 1 metal stick grenade, 2 sets of khaki clothing, 1 pair underwater goggles, small quantity of rice, bedding, poncho and hammock. Ref stick grenade - all metal construction, 6" long 3" diameter with metal tail probably anti-tank.	Passed to 1 ATF
470	1739	B Coy	CP	Heard possible movement on a well defined track with telephone lines . Could be a long hard night.	
471	1758	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy complete YT 212186.	Passed to 1 ATF
472	1822	V Coy	CP	Ref contact - as a result of wider sweep of 1V there were 7 WIA and 1 KIA judging by drag marks.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date...7 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
473	1833	B Coy	CP	Night loc YT 238185.	
474	1841	A Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
475	1842	Mors	CP	Ground clearance YT 216181. // ~~Sunk~~ Clear.	
476	1904	A Coy	CP	Ref contact 4 VC KIA. Sweeping now. Sorting things out now.	Passed to 1 ATF
477	1910	A Coy	CP	Completed sweep and have 4 x AK47's and 1 x 7.62 LMG. These people have big packs with cooking gear, etc. They came from South. // Think they could be an advance party.	Passed to 1 ATF
478	1917	A Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
479	1918	Mors	CP	Ground clearance YT 218178. // OK	
480	1926	A Coy	CP	Enemy approached from South. We dropped first couple and then had quite a reasonable fire fight. Enemy have now withdrawn South. Estimate 10 - 12 VC. Don't intend to sweep until morning. SHELLDRAKE falling well and one friendly WIA in foot but can wait until morning.	Passed to 1 ATF
481	1947	CP	All Coys	NFTR to discussions. A Coy to remain until further instructions. B & V Coys as discussed. C Coy can sweep a little farther to the North and West. // C Coy sending elements to West and North West on tracks with a little unfinished business in this direction. B Coy taking Maintdem and will move as discussed and will ~~x~~ discuss further tomorrow.	
482	2053	V Coy	B Coy	Sounds of large body of troops moving South to South East of their loc.	Passed to C Coy
483	2056	CO	V Coy	Movement this loc South West to North East, people probably passing. // Check DF's.	
484	2107	A Coy	CP	Contact.	Passed to 1 ATF
485	2109	Mors	CP	Ground clearance YT 217178. // Granted.	
486	2114	A Coy	CP	Ref contact - Movement to South, Arty fired and couple of AW bursts. Believe could be emeny encountered in previous contactand wounded trying to drag himself away.	
487	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
488	2212	V Coy	CP	2V has movement . SHELLDRAKE to engage.	Passed to 1 ATF
489	2224	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 233185. // Clear.	
490	2245	CP	1 ATF	V Coy still reports movement to the East and North. // Is the movement to the North between V Coy and B Coy. // Negative to North West.	
491	2312	V Coy	B Coy	Going to the Eastern flank and throw a couple of grenades at movement heard.	
492	2315	CO	V Coy	If they have a go they will make a lot of noise from one area and attack from other . Be careful.	
493	2320	B Coy	V Coy	We are going to fire and M79 from an Eastern Point. // Roger.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date...7 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
494	2322	V Coy	B Coy	I can see what you are getting at. Are you dug in? // Yes to shellscrapes.	
495 ~~2332~~	2330	CP	1 ATF	SITREP: A lot of mobement, creepy creepies, around V Coy. He thinks Charlie may be setting up claymores. They have engaged some of the closer movement with M79 and m26 grenades in hope of stirring up a possum as yet negative.	
496	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NFTR. Tell SUNRAY we ~~ix~~ think we can put down SHELLDRAKE on FUP on points. VC may use C-20.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Rear

Date....8.Feb.68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 28.....

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
497	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
498	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
499	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR½	
500	0718	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT 386673.	Passed to 1 ATF
501	0835	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT Now back in our loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
502	0902	TAOR 1	CP	At RV. // Transport on way.	
503	1310	TAOR 1	CP	Moving now.	Passed to 1 ATF
504	1405	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 409668.	vPassed to 1 ATF
505	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
506	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

~~CARBON COPY~~

Date 8 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
507	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
508	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
509	0439	V Coy	CP	There is movement on our perimeter from South to North	Passed to 1ATF
510	0500	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
511	0510	V Coy	CP	Movement to our Eastern flank.	Passed to 1ATF and B Coy
512	0515	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance YT 234189, YT 236181, YT 233185// Granted.	
513	0532	V Coy	CP	3V report movement to West and North West.	
514	0558	CP	V Coy	The target that Arty is about to fire is t he one that you received shrapnel from yesterday. Are you aware of this?// Yes.	
515	0601	OPS	1ATF	V Coy has reported movement to West and are firing DF. Could LFT be available from first light// Willarrange.	Passed to B & V Coys.
516	0632	1ATF	CP	Reference DUSTOFF for A Coy is area secure and what time do they want it. // LZ secure.	
517	0645	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 211179.// Granted.// Also YT 217178.// Granted.	
518	0645	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. Wait out.	Passed to 1 ATF.
519	0651	CP	A Coy	Is contact still continuing.// Affirm.	
520	0654	A Coy	CP	Ref contact, only light and will give you report as soon as possible.	Passed to 1 ATF.
521	0658	A Coy	CP	Movement and a figure was seen in area where we had yesterdays contacts. We have engaged with arty and will be sweeping shortly.	Passed to 1 ATF.
523	0710	CP	B Coy	You have laid on a Shelldrake target. Is this because of movement or not?// Neg. It is a position outside our perimeter and I want to sweep later on.// Roger. C Coy want an H & I fired and I hope you wont be long.	
524	0718	Sp Coy Ptl	CP Rear	LOCSTAT on Ys 386673.	Passed to 1 ATF Rear.
525	0720	1 ATF	CP	Light Fire Team is available if you require it and what progress with A Coy conatct.// No further movement in the area of B Coy and V Coy. At the moment we dont require it. No details of A Coy contact as yet.	
526	0722	CP	A Coy	Is the LZ for DustOff secure yet.// Afirmative.	Passed to 1 ATF.
527	0742	Arty	CP	Request ground clearances on YT 224147, 220149, 218147.// Granted.	
528	0742	CP	A Coy	Dust Off is on its way.	
529	0804	CP	B Coy	Is your LZ secure.// Neg, approx 10 mins. Will inform you when it is ready.	
530	0807	CP	A Coy	Have you completed Dust Off, also have you completed sweep.// Neg on sweep as Opdem is still going on.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 8 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
531	0815	B Coy	CP	LZ is now secure.	
532	0816	A Coy	CP	A. CONTACT B. 071945H C. A Coy location D. Unknown E. Regional or Main Force F. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 captured G. South to North, North East. Wearing webbing only. A. CONTACT B. 080645H C. A Coy location D. one E. Regional or Main Force F. 1 VC KIA, 1 10 set radio set on 41.20. No weapons captured but a quantity of ammo G. South to North. VC was carrying a pack with rice cooking w equipt and personal effects. A. CONTACT B. 071900H C. A Coy location D. Unknown, possibly 10 E. Regional or Main Force F. 4 VC KIA, 4 AK 47s, 1 7.62 LMG G. South to North . Other equipt incls 1 American Compass, quantity of ammo, 3 anti tank stick grenades, small ammount of Docus, personal effects, cooking gear, rice. Equipt was well packed. Packaging showed no signs of undue haste.	
533	0910	1 ATF	CP	Have you conducted a VR along the line of the old Railway line to see if the Medium shoot has occurred.// A target in support of V Coy was fired on Grid 255 188 at approx 0130 and 0615. As yet negative survaillance is the information you required.	Passed to 1 ATF.
534	0925	CP	1 ATF	Is Possum 7 working with you today.// Affirmative.// He is to only fly for three hours today then is return to base for essential Maintdem.	
535	0930	1 ATF	CP	Has A Coy ever found a camp at YT 212195.// Negative. Have found two camps in that grid square. These were marked on the trace that Acorn fowarded to you previosly.	
536	0938	Arty	CP	Request ground clearnace on Y_t 295216.// Granted.	
537	0940	CP	1 ATF	VR was carried out. NTR as canopy was very thich which limited vision.// Roger. El Brig will not visit your location today.	
538	1015	Mors	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 205185./ / Gr	
539	1037	V Coy	CP	Moving now.	
540	1040	B Coy	CP	Moving now.	
541	1046	CP	A Coy	Did you ever find a camp at YT 212195.// Negative, have never occupied a camp at this location.	Passed to 1 ATF.
542	1056	CP	A Coy	C/S 6 (1 ATF) have sighted a camp at YT 212195.	
543	1102	Arty	Cp	Request ground clearance on YT 208189, // Granted.	
544	1109	A Coy	CP	Reference last contact, have also captured a 10 set with a whip aerial set on 41.2 freq.	Passed to 1 ATF.
545	1132	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 235219.// Granted.	
546	1132	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT at YT 234181. Very slow going and V Coy is following.	Passed to 1 ATF.
547	1148	V Coy	B Coy	Sighted VC approaching from this location. Suggest you halt column and dont close up. 2 VC seen on right of column are around 1 pl V Coy location. They could move into column 2 pl V Coy and 6 pl B Coy.// B Coy has moved into clearing and gone to ground.	Passed to 1 ATF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 8th FEB, 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
548	1204	V Coy	CP	2 VC sighted South of old location moving North West. We are deployed and looking out for them.	
549	1205	1 ATF	CP	An airstrike on YT 212195 is planned for 1230H, request clearance, if we give clearance, suggest A Coy mark their position with smoke. Our Possum may be able to help.	
550	1207	CP	A Coy	For Sunray, Are you willing to mark your position with smoke if cleared for airstrike.// Affirmative.// Will call back and let you know of arrangements.	
551	1215	V Coy	B Coy	Nothing has eventuated from the sighting. We might move on as we think that they may be travelling parrelel or converging with us near you.// 6 Pl will cross the obstacle and bring your Coy up close.	Passed to 1 ATF.
552	1216	B Coy	CP	Ref airstrike, this is 900 metres away and in view of the ordnace being used, is this safe.// Yes, it is 3 times the safety distance. Jade to contact A Coy on air freq to obtain from Sunray an assurance that all troops are protected.	
553	1222	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 236181.	
554	1226	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT at YT 233187. One of our C/Ss thought he heard voices and the clanking of wtaer bottles. Putting mortars in now. North West on other side of obstacle.	Passed to 1 ATF.
555	1230	Mors	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 237179.	
556	1231	V Coy	CP	CONTACT. Wait out.	Passed to 1 ATF.
557	1244	B Coy	V Coy	Have head of your column at our tail. Will put it into our harbour when the contact is finished.	
558	1251	V Coy	CP	To date 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 captured. The contact was with 1 Pl V Coy. Doing sweep now. Result of contact, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47, docus and 3 mags captured. Contact report mk to follow. VC was of Main Force wearing brand new greens.	Passed to 1 ATF.
559	1310	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 240184.	
560	1343	1 ATF	CP	People sniffer report following:- YT 235170, 235165, 240160, 241150,243150, 240150, 255173, 253166, 260162,260148, 260140.	
561	1348	V Coy	CP	A. CONTACT. B. 081230H C. YT 234182 D. 3 E. Main Force wearing new greens uniforms and belt order. F. 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK 47, 3 Mags, 100 loose rounds 7.62 ammo, 1 Grenade G. Probing perimeter, withdrew East. Locstat no change. B C oy also in this location.	Passed to 1 ATF.
562	1442	V Coy	CP	Moving now.	
563	1445	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT at YT 230180.	Passed to 1 ATF.
564	1515	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 222177.// Granted.	
565	1518	CP	V Coy	Does your Sunray anticipate having any trouble reaching his objective today.// Yes Sunray does expect to have trouble in his obective today.	reaching b
566	1535	A Coy	CP	CONTACT. Wait out.	Passed to 1 ATF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 8th Feb, 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
567	1536	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 212190.// Granted.	
568	1540	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 206183.// Granted.	
569	1543	A Coy	CP	Appraoched from the North by an unknown number. Will send details later.	Passed to 1 ATF.
570	1601	A Coy	CP	1 VC appraoched from the North. 1 VC KIA by own C/S. Captured 1 RPG 7.	Passed to 1 ATF.
571	1602	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT at YT 229180.	Passed to 1 ATF.
572	1609	CP	1 ATF	Do you wish V Coy to move or stay in this location.// Stay where they are.	
573	1610	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT at YT 229180.	Passed to 1 ATF.
574	1613	Arty	CP	Request ground clearances on YT 229185, 234180, 229175, 224180.// Granted.	
575	1619	A Coy	CP	A. CONTACT. B. 081530H C. A Coy location. D. 1 E. Regional or Main Force F. 1 VC KIA, 1 RPG 7 captured. G. North to South. Other eqipment incls 1 Anti tank granade, 2 anti pers stick grenades, 2 RPG 7 rockets and a quantity of rice.	Passed to 1 ATF.
576	1629	Mors	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 227182, 227178, 231178, 231182.// Granted.	
577	1658	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 194174.// Clear.	Possum warned.
578	1714	CO	B & V Coy	How did you finish up together again tonight. // B Coy moving back to old loc. // V Coy VC sightings made a difference. // I would like you to get down to our old loc by 0800H tomorrow. D Coy will take your place and you will take his place. // V Coy the time you gave me a little bit tight. // Try and get htere by Q + 20½ to secure LZ and change with D Coy.	
579	1759	V Coy	CP	Movement near our perimeter to the South East.	
580	1820	V Coy	CP	No further sightings.	
581	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
582	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Rear

Date 9 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 33

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
583	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
584	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
585	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
586	0705	TAOR 2	CP	Moving to RV.	
587	0805	TAOR 1	CP	Now in your loc.	
588	0833	TAOR 2	CP	In your loc permission to cleose down. //Granted.	
589	1310	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392655.	Passed to 1 ATF
590	1701	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 394658.	Passed to 1 ATF
591	1745	TAOR 2	CP	Moving now.	
592	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
593	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date 9 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
594	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
595	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
596	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
597	0852	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 231175.	Passed to 1 ATF
598	0857	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C, YT 221154.	Passed to 1 ATF
599	0920	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT BCoy completeYT 229179.	Passed to 1 ATF
600	1226	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 230156. // Granted.	
601	1227	C Coy	CP	Could have suspicious movement to our North on Western side, of obstacle.	
602	1228	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 234176,	Passed tol ATF
603	1230	C Coy	CP	Think suspected movement could have been animals.	
604	1300	D Coy	CP	Ready to move if SUNRAY wants to see me. // Negative. SUNRAY V Coy coming to your loc and will be able to brief you.	
605	1340	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B YT 227181.	Passed to 1 ATF
606	1415	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 235175. // Granted.	
607	1513	V Coy	CP	Now in new loc. //	Passed to 1 ATF
608	1517	B Coy	CP	We have suspected movement to our North West.	
609	1520	B Coy	CP	We suspect 4 - 5 VC moving West to South approx 150 metres out. Will be engaging with Arty and sweeping the area.	
610	1520	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 224182. // Clear.	
611	1718	D Coy	CP	Night loc YT 235177.	Passed to 1 ATF
612	1926	A Coy	CP	Spot for LZ YT 213178. Prefer this one better than other. Will push generally South tomorrow and if we require POSSUM assistance will call on yourC/S.	
613	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
614	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Rear

Date 10 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 35

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
615	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
616	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
617	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
618	0800	TAOR 1	CP	TAOR 1 & 2 both in your loc request permission to cl ose down. // Granted.	
619	1305	TAOR 1	CP	Leaving your loc now.	
620	1620	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 390640.	assed to 1 ATF
621	1720	1 SAS	CP	LOCSTAT Ptl 15 GR 356704.	Passed to 1 ATF
622	1725	TAOR 1	CP	At GR 388641 there is a complex of three bunkes on creek line in bamboo. No signs of recent use.	
623	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
624	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date 10 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
625	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
626	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
627	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
628	0710	C Coy	CP	We have reached LZ now. // POSSUM will be there in two minutes.	
629	0735	C Coy	CP	All of this C/S clear of the ground.	Passed to 1ATF
630	0850	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT D Coy YT 237185.	Passed to 1 ATF
631	0921	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy complete YT 213180.	Passed to 1 ATF
632	0940	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 237186.	Passed to 1 ATF
633	1019	D Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
634	1026	D Coy	CP	Ref contact - 2 VC following HQ D Coy. As one of our Coy was in line of fire so could not engage. Sending 10D to clear area.	
635	1034	Sp Coy 1	CP	Moving out now.	
636	1054	D Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
637	1111	A Coy	CP	Night loc A Coy YT 213178.	Passed to 1 ATF
638	1113	B Coy	CP	This Coy moving. // LOCSTAT D Coy YT 237188.	
639	1127	D Coy	CP	Two VC who followed us up the ~~xx~~ track. Another 3 VC fired on us from the flank. 1 friendly KIA and 1 VC KIA. Area appears very promising with many tracks to the North. 10D has found an occupied camp to the North. Is moving to recce the area. // If this airstrike is occupied would like to put air strike in on it. // Give me ten minutes to determine the size of the camp. // Would like you to have a look at the area.	
640	1132	D Coy	CP	Camp is not occupied and does not require airstrike.	
641	1155	Sp Coy 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 223146 and will be here until 1630H.	Passed to 1 ATF
642	1159	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT B Coy YT 237183.	Passed to 1 ATF
643	1210	Sp Coy 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 222146.	Passed to 1 ATF
644	1230	D Coy	CP	Ref report of 1 VC KIA - negative, clearing patrol saw our own and took it for VC.	Passed to 1 ATF
645	1300	D Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
646	1301	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 240184. // OK.	
647	1306	1 ATF	CP	D Coy seems to be moving into something setup. Suggest you make most of Arty.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 10 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
648	1307	B Coy	CP	5B moving to YT 230186	
649	1313	D Coy	CP	Initial contact occurred when listening post was approached by 2 VC . VC threw grenade at sentry. VC disappeared. No casualties. 12D has a contact on their perimeter. Details to follow.	Passed to 1ATF
650	1314	D Coy	CP	We are in a harbour position awaiting DUSTOFF. VC are sniping and are perhaps trying to keep us here until they get reinforcements. There are only 3-4 VC and if they get close enough we will take them out ourselves// You are not dealing with peasants and farmers now so be careful and make full use of Arty.	
651	1330	1ATF	CP	Request Ground clearance for airstrike YT 250170// Granted.	
652	1331	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B YT 230186	Passed to 1ATF
653	1333	1ATF	CP	There will be an airstrike at YTB235217	
654	1335	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance for 155's at 1500 on YT 208211// Granted.	
655	1337	D Coy	CP	Have to extract person from winch sight. Firing Arty East. After last contact, found a heavy blood trail to the South. Will not try to follow up. Intend to move 1000 metres to the East to a better position.	Passed to 1 ATF.
656	1338	D Coy	CP	Request DustOff standby, litter from previous DustOff is in top of a 60 foot tree and is a write off. Have pushed perimeter out to clear area for DustOff.	Passed to 1 ATF.
657	1350	D Coy	CP	Ready to accept Dust Off.	Passed to 1 ATF.
658	1358	D Coy	CP	NOTICAS. D Coy A. 1732179 m B. BC WIA slight ricochet GSW to left knee. C. YT 237188, 101330H D. Remained on duty.	
659	1406	CP	D Coy	Ref Dust Off. Will be airborne in 10 minutes.	
660	1415	B Coy	CP	5pl now back in this location. Dust Off complete, no weapon or kit taken. Destroyed as much as possible, and carrying the remainder. Passed to 1 AT	
661	1445	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT this C/S is complete at YT 227183.	Passed to 1 ATF.
662	1445	D Coy	CP	FATALCAS. D Coy A. 4718449 R. B. BC. GSW KIA. C. 237188, 101130H D. Not known.	Passed to 1 ATF.
663	1458	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 225175.// Granted.	
664	1459	ARTY	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 222179, 221187, 220181, 230187, 230179.// Granted.// Also YT 207178, 245187.// Granted.	
665	1520	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 245187. We have halted in this location and deployed an element of 10 Pl in the hope of catching somebody.	Passed to 1 ATF.
666	1550	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance on YT 219183.	
667	1550	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 227188, 232183, 227178, 222183// Granted.	
668	1600	Sp Coy ptl	CP	Have heard chopping on a bearing of 1400m. Am investigating.	Passed to 1ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 10 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.....

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
669	1611	A Coy	CP	Amended night locstat YT 217180	Passed to 1ATF
670	1620	D Coy	CP	CONTACT.	Passed to 1ATF
671	1623	D Coy	CP	There are 5 VC on track runnung North West at YT 247184	Passed to 1ATF
672	1624	Sp Coy ptl	CP	Moving now.	
673	1627	D Coy	CP	1 VC WIA 1 AK47 We have a winch site with 50 ft canopy.	Passed to 1ATF
674	1636	1ATF	CP	Advise when you are ready to accept Albatross for evacuation for PW.	Passed to D Coy
675	1637	D Coy	CP	Ref PW we dont know if he will make it// Definitely not or just might not?// Definitely not.	Passed to 1ATF
676	1651	D Coy	CP	CONTACT.	Passed to 1ATF
677	1652	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance YT 225184, 217174, 222179// Granted.	
678	1654	SpvCoy ptl	CP	In your loc now.	
679	1656	D Coy	CP	Ref contact, sentry engaged 2 VC with negative results.	Passed to 1ATF
680	1658	D Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. A. Contact. B. 101624H. C. YT 247184. D. 5. E. Main force. F. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 1 stick grenade HF50. G. South to North. They broke around our perimeter heading North East then North West.	Passed to 1ATF
681	1708	D Coy	CP	Night Locstat YT 247185	Passed to 1ATF
682	1725	D Coy	CP	CONTACT.	Passed to 1ATF
683	1727	D Coy8	CP	Request DUSTOFF with winch.	Passed to 1ATF
684	1728	D Coy	CP	This DUSTOFF is priority. Head wound. Advise STARLIGHT.	
685	1730	CP	D Coy	Is LZ secure and do you want DUSTOFF straight away. Also how high is canopy.// Canopy 40 ft. There are 3-4 VC on perimeter. LZ is as secure as we can get it at the moment with the sentries well out.	
686	1734	CP	1ATF	1. Dusteff. 2. D Coy. 3. YT 247185. 4. ASP. 5. Priority. 6. 1 litter. 7. Head wound. 8. Aust. 9. Air Freq. 10. Smoke 12. Partly secure. 13. Canopy 40 ft.	
687	1739	1ATF	CP	Were the VC who hit D Coy this afternoon wearing packs and what direction were they heading from// From D Coy: VC were not wearing packs but were well equipped with webbing. No definite direction.	
688	1743	1ATF	CP	DUSTOFF in your loc in 10-15 mins.	Passed to D Coy
689	1817	CP	D Coy	LFT will be staying in our area for surveillance. He has not any ground clearances and these must be obtained from us.	
690	1820	D Coy	CP	NOTICAS. A. 61582 G. B. BC GSW to head. C. YT 247185 at 101740H. D. Not known.	Passed to CP rear.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date 10 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
691	1910	A Coy	CP	Four to five VC heard us digging and came within 60 metres of our perimeter and fired a couple of shots. Sentries returned fire but were unable to see VC. My intention is to move into area that you pointed out because I feel there is something big ahead. Don't feel like digging in because we are too open. // You are likely to have a busy night but don't let your men get too jumpy. If you do get hit durin g the night we will attempt to get ~~xxxxxx~~ SPOOKY in the air. Will speak to Comd 1 ATF and give the area a going over with Arty. // Area laced with tracks ~~xxx~~ and VC can move in sand and through us without too many problems. // Can get B Coy if necessary but prefer not to. // Bit light on ground and would perhaps like another C/S.	
692	1928	CP	1 ATF	Ref airstrikes tomorrow - would like them as a block North of line YT245194 to YT 255194. Then LFT from YT 252188 and astride Northern Grid and no later than 110900H.	
693	2028	Mors	CP	Ground clearance YT 228180. // Granted	
694	2032	B Coy	CP	Suspected movement on perimeter of one of our C/S's inlow grond to South East. Arty laid on.	
695	2034	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 231184. // Clear.	
696	2058	CP	B Coy	A ny more movement. // Negativ e however we are still on 50% stand to.	
697	2113	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT244182. // Clear.	Passed to 1 ATF
698	2132	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 243183. // Clear.	
699	2140	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY of platoon who heard movement has checked claymores and found everything normal. B Coy returning to SITNORM .	Passed to 1 ATF
700	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
701	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Rear

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date.....11 Feb 68.

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
702	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
703	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
704	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
705	0705	TAOR 2	CP	Will be at RV in 10 minutes.	
706	1305	TAOR 2	CP	Moving out now.	
707	1345	TAOR 1	CP	Moving out now.	
708	1535	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 398638. Will blow UXB.	Passed to 1 ATF
709	1814	TAOR 1	CP	600 yds East of night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
710	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
711	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date 11 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
712	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
713	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
715	0545	Arty	CP	Ground ~~in~~ clearance YT 251182, 249187, 246191, 241185. // Clear.	
716 ~~0550~~	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
717	0725	Sp Coy 2	CP	Permission to move? // Granted.	
718	0726	D Coy	CP	Sentry sighted 1 VC to his North approx 100 yds away but he wasn't engaged.	
719	0748	Mors	CP	Ground clearance YT ~~221174~~ 221174. // Clear.	
720	0750	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 250182 for 24. // Clear.	
721	0800	Sp Coy 2	CP	Moving now.	
722	0852	Sp Coy 1	CP	Moving now.	
723	0911	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A YT 219176, others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
724	0947	A Coy	CP	All locstat N/C. 2A in ambush.	
725	1015	Sp Coy 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 218144.	Passed to 1 ATF
726	1050	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C Coy YT 229185.	Passed to 1 ATF
727	1052	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A YT 219176, others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
728	1128	B Coy	CP	At YT 230186 4B has found what he thinks is a camp. Wires tied from tree to tree. Investigating.	Passed to 1 ATF
729	1130	Sp Coy 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 216146.	Passed to 1 ATF
730	1144	Sp Coy 1	CP	Have done recce and can't find camp. Do you want us to remain in area. // More East and establish a task on main track.	
731	1156	B Coy	CP	4B found animal tracks and well used tracks, running virtually East to West. They think they are very close to camp.	
732	1200	CP	A & B Coy	Airstrike on YT 212195, shortly.	
733	1214	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B YT 233187.	Passed to 1 ATF
734	1220	B Coy	CP	4B have found signs of listening post and found a dead ox hanging in a tree as if ready for slaughter. It is a few days old. Has Sp Coy 1 operated in this area.	
735	1225	B Coy	CP	It is body of a man hanging by his heels in a tree. Checking for further details.	Passed to 1 ATF
736	1225	CP	B Coy	Sp Coy 1 did not go that far North.	
737	1226	Sp Coy 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 220144.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date 11 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
738	1227	B Coy	CP	Body found by 4B ~~xx~~ is Vietnamese. Has had his feet tied together, 18" - 2'~~0~~ from the ground. The body was on top of a grenade at one stage, perhaps a bboby trapped body. His ~~xx~~ stomach is missing and there is a blast mark on thighs and clothing. LOCSTAT YT 232187.	Passed to 1 ATF
739	2236	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B ~~223~~ 232186. Well used track that body was on is heading South East and could have been the on that B & V Coy were on the other night.	Passed to 1 ATF
739	1300	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT and LZ YT 244175.	Passed to 1 ATF
740	1315	D Coy	CP	Loc now secure/	
741	1320	Arty	UP	Ground clearance YT 223180. // OK 1600.	
742	1330	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B YT 232184.	Passed to 1 ATF
743	1355	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B YT 227186.	Passed to 1 ATF
744	1435	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 210190. // Clear.	
745	1511	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B & 6B now back in this loc. 5B is 200 metres to the North.	Passed to 1 ATF
746	1515	D Coy	CP	We will be doing two activities. One clearing our perimeter and one (1OD(1)) going up Northas a standing patrol. Is this OK. // From SUNRAY Affirmative. #	
747	1545	B Coy	CP	5B now back in this loc. Coy complete.	Passed to 1 ATF
748	1547	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance YT 226186. // Clear.	
749	1715	Sp Coy 1	CP	Approaching this loc now.	
750	1718	SpCoy 1	CP	In your loc now, closing down.	Passed to 1 ATF
751	1728	Sp Coy 2	CP	In your loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
752	1745	A Coy	CP	Our C/S 2A returned to this loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
753	1800	B Coy	CP	Night loc complete YT 228184.	Passed to 1 ATF
754	1838	Sp Coy 2	CP	Moving out now.	Passed to 1 ATF
755	1942	CP	A Coy	How long in that general loc. //Stay tomorrow and take Maintdem on the following morning and then move. // Will visit tomorrow or you can come in and will discuss further.	
756	1945	B Coy	CP	On feature spoke of before is one we were on with V Coy. To North East is staging area which could hold up to a battalion There is still movement around the area but nothing worthwhile. The body found today seems to have, on examination, been dealt with for some misdemeaner. Possibly loss of weapon or false information. One sub unit activity tomorrow	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date....11 Feb 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
756	1945	B Coy	CP	(Cont) willbe in area which has some use and we are in area which has had considerable use. // You could probably stay there tomorrow if you think there is anything there. Might dust up area where we and V Coy were as there could still be small groups there. Small features in area which we will give some attention to.	
757	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
758	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 12 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
759	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
760	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
761	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
762	0723	TAOR 2	CP	We are ready to be picked up at pick up point.	
763	0735	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 402635. Have found 2 x 60 mm and 1 x rocket that seems to be from a chopper.	Passed to 1 ATF
764	1400	TAOR 1	CP	Met IRONSIDES who believed area to be clear.	Passed to 1 ATF
765	1600	TAOR 2	CP	Where we discussed some logs over the wire.	
766	1702	TAOR1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 397673.	Passed to 1 ATF
767	1800	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 399671.	Passed to 1 ATF
768	2037	TAOR 2	CP	CONTACT. 5 VC moved through our loc. Engaged with everything we had. No results yet.	
769	2050	TAOR 2	CP	(A) CONTACT. 6 plus VC appeared to be dressed in civilian clothing and black pyjamas. Ambushed by patrol. (B) 122035R (C) GR 392643 (D) 6 plus (E) Unknown (F) Unknown (G) West to East (H) Search tobe conducted at daylight.	Passed to 1 ATF
770	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
771	2225	B Coy	CP	Flare appeared near old gate. Reason unknown. Clearing patrol to investigate first light.	
772	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR Fwd

Date...12 Feb 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
773	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
774	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
775	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
776	0653	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 206177.// Granted.	
777	0702	1 ATF	CP	Possum is unserviceable. Will notify you when it is available.	
778	0719	D Coy	CP	10 pl moving out on task now.	
779	0805	V Coy	CP	First serial has arrived.	
780	0806	Astl Pnr	CP	C/S 62a leaving your location now.	Passed to 1 ATF.
781	0809	1 ATF	CP	Light fire team free fire zone from Q + 15 to Q + 15. Zone extends from E 392 to E 193, from N 196 to Northern boundry.	Passed to all Coys.
782	0814	CP	Possum	Artillery warning on YT 210178.	
783	0819	D Coy	CP	Possum on way to your location now.	
784	0834	Op	A,B,D Coys	Do not disperse too far from your locations. You will probably start moving in this direction. Sunray C/S 6 will be in this location shortly and will find out further details of activities.	
785	0837	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10 Pl at YT 235197. They have found a well used foot track. It looks like a by-pass track. It has been used in the last 24 hours by the enemy. Moving North. We have a standing task in this area.	
786	0931	CP	1 ATF	Request ground clearance for arty on YT 207212.// Granted.	Passed to 1 ATF.
787	0935	Atk Pl	CP	Moving out now.	
788	0950	CP	B Coy	Have you got any elements moving and if so can they give location.	
789	0953	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT at YT 229186. 5 Pl.	
790	0954	1 ATF	CP	Has your C/S 7 heard an explosion in their location andif so explain. A claymore was fired within their area. Tell your C/S 7 to lie low and not to move around. Do you know who fired the claymore.// There is a fire burning in C/S 7s location and that exploded the claymore.	
791	1027	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 249209.// Granted.	Passed to W Coy.
792	1033	Atk Pl	CP	LOCSTAT YT 219148.	
793	1130	D Coy	CP	CONTACT. Wait out.	Passed to 1 ATF.
794	1133	Arty	CP	Request groujd clearance on YT 240176.// Granted.	Passed to 1 ATF.
795	1134	Mors	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 230170.// Granted.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date 12 Feb,68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
796	1135	D Coy	CP	Unknown number of VC walked into 10 Pl ambush location. Details are not known. Further, 1 VC contacted on perimeter, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	Passed to 1 ATF.
797	1140	D Coy	CP	6 VC walked into the ambush then fled South on main axis. Ambush party is doing a sweep now. Details later.	Passed to 1 ATF.
798	1144	Atk Pl	CP	LOCSTAT at YT 215148.	Passed to 1 ATF.
799	1148	D Coy	CP	So far sweep has produced further 1 VC KIA near the 2 VC KIA.	Passed to 1 ATF.
800	1153	D Coy	CP	Ambush was initialed by claymore and a rocket was fired. Gear everywhere also 1 AK 47. By the look of things it could have been 3 VC , but could tell better after looking through gear. Body of VC unrecognizeable.// Confirm 3 VC in party and not 6.// There was approx 3 VC or less. Will know better when gear is sorted.	Passed to 1 ATF.
801	1205	D Coy	CP	Now have 2 AK 47's.	Passed to 1 ATF.
802	1230	D Coy	CP	A. CONTACT. B. 121125H C. YT 244176 and YT 244175 D. 2 poss 3 E. Main Force F. 2 VC KIA, 2 AK 47s, 1 Chicom grenade, 1 stick HT 50 grenade G. South to North. Enemy engaged by ambush at first grid. Remaining VC fled South into CHQ and 10 Pl canyon ambush at YT 243175. 12 Pl carrying out ambush at YT 247177.	Passed to 1 ATF.
803	1231	Atk Pl	CP	Locstat no change. Moving now.	Passed to 1 ATF.
804	1233	D Coy	CP	Second VC looks horrible like Chinese. Had different features, higher eyebrows. He was not carrying any docus.	Passed to 1 ATF.
805	1240	1 ATF	CP	Request ground clearance for airstrike for 40 minutes from now on YT 212195.// Granted.	
806	1245	1 ATF	CP	Canel airstrike.	
807	1307	D Coy	CP	12 Pl have returned to this location. 10 Pl are continueing task.	Passed to 1 ATF.
808	1310	CP	B Coy	(Crypto) Move to Nui Dat PM 13 or 14 Feb. Join A Coy vicinity of YT 232175 by 131200H. Orders to follow.	Info A Coy.
809	1315	Atk Pl	CP	Tasks we spoke about were not used since H & I was fired before we originally left. Do you still want us to carry out the task or move to the stream.// Move to the stream.	
810	1318	1 ATF	CP	Airstrike has now been adjusted and request ground clearance on YT 208191.// OK.	
811	1340	D Coy	CP	From 10 Pl for Sunray. VC he got was not carrying any docus.	
812	1430	Atk Pl	CP	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF.
813	1535	Atk Pl	CP	Locstat no change. Intended night location at YT 219175.	Passed to 1 ATF.
814	1602	CP	Possum	Arty warning on YT 1825.	
815	1631	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT at YT 222175. We are on a well used track running East to West.	Passed to 1 ATF.
816	1639	D Coy	CP	This C/S Thundercloud. Movement heard on South Western perimeter.	
817	1702	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YT 2111175, 232172.// Granted.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

[illegible]	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
818	1711	Atk Pl	CP	Noises heard over obstacle at bearing 5200 mils, and can smell them. (VC) These people'. Is it possible we can fire G 95 with Sunray approval.	
819	1711	CP	Atk Pl	Send Locstat.// YT 217153.	Passed to 1 ATF.
820	1713	D Coy	CP	Ref movement reported. Have searched area and all that was found wasa black pig.	
821	1715	CP	Atk Pl	From Sunray, Stay where you are. Will be firing mortars shortly on 210154 to see if it produces any results, then on YT 220160.	
822	1725	CP	Atk Pl	Have fired on first target. Has it produced any results. Do you require fire on Northern target.// Fire produced negative results. Do not require further fire.	
823	1735	Arty	CP	Request ground clearancee on YT 212195. Guns to fire on occupied camp. Also YT 212175.// Granted.	
824	1740	D Coy	CP	10 Pl back in this location with docus of 2 personnel plus gear. Can we have Possum to pick them up.	
825	1748	D Coy	CP	In gear we have just gathered there is 1 more Chicom stick grenade and 1 RKG 3 T grenade.	Passed to 1 ATF.
826	1830	Sp Coy 2	CP	Moving now.	
827	1900	Sp Coy 2	CP	In position now.	Passed to 1 ATF
828	1913	Sp Coy 1	CP	Now in night loc YT 219153.	Passed to 1ATF
829	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
830	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 13 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 48

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
831	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
832	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
833	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
834	0700	TAOR 2	CP	One female body and pack found. No weapons. Blood trail to bridge and heavy blood trail on bridge. Patrol commander believes 1 VC fell in river.	Passed to 1 ATF
835	0910	TAOR 1	CP	In your loc request permission to close down. // Granted.	
836	1330	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT YT 397627.	Passed to 1 ATF
837	1730	TAOR 2	CP	Leaving this lloc now.	
838	2025	TAOR 1	CP	A party of 30 VC have just passed our locheading South East towards HOA LONG.	Passed to 1 ATF
839	2138	1 ATF	CP	Request for ground clearance by sector on GR 380640 from 2200H for 30 minutes..	Passed to 1 ATF
840	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
841	2400	B Coy	CP	5 platoon position spotted lights approx 400 yds outside perimeter.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 13 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
842	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
843	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
844	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
845	0753	Sp Coy 1	CP	Approaching your loc now .	Sentries Informed.
846	0850	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 209270.	Passed to 1 ATF
847	0850	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 208262.	Passed to 1 ATF
848	0910	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT YT 210264.	Passed to 1 ATF
849	0910	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	
850	0945	A Coy	CP	Taking up defensive position at RV.	
851	1009	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy YT 231175.	Passed to 1 ATF
852	1014	B Coy	CP	At YT 229176 there is an old enemy camp consisting of bunkers and a few huts.	
853	1028	Arty	CP	Ground clearance YT 231171. // Clear.	
854	1030	CP 2	3 RAR	Our D & V Coys now under your control.	
855	1800	CP	1 ATF	Battalion accounted for and back in base at NUI DAT.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 14 Feb 68 . .

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 50 . . . . .

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
856	0220	TAOR 1	CP	A party of 40 VC crossing stream approx 100 metres to the South.	Passed to 1 ATF
857	0235	CP	1 ATF	Request fire on following GR 383657 and GR 386667.	
858	0640	TAOR 1	CP	Leaving HOA LONG and moving South to VC track then to river crossing.	Passed to 1 ATF
859	0705	TAOR 2	CP	Leaving loc now. Clearing river and then moving to road.	
860	0735	TAOR 1	CP	Both patrols have combined.	
861	1026	TAOR 1	CP	Vehicle arrived. Moving to your loc now.	
862	1035	TAOR 1	CP	Both patrols in your loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
863	1627	V Coy	CP	V Coy complete in base now.	Passed to 1 ATF
864	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
865	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 15 Feb 68 ...

Sheet No. 51 ...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
866	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
867	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
868	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
869	1845	Arty	CP	Ground clearance Eastings 71 to 74 and Northings 38 tp 41. // Clear as far as it affects our AO's.	
870	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
871	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
872	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
873	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
874	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
875	0630			OPERATION OAKLEIGH COMMENCED	
876	0705	A Coy	CP	We are not yet fully deployed but area is secure if you want to move forward. // Roger.	
877	0724	CP	1 ATF	V Coy now in my loc.	
878	0727	CO Possum	CP	We have a line of people hiding. Will put smoke on them to mark position.	
879	0730	V Coy	CP	We are now inposition	
880	0731	CO Possum	B & V Coy	Get your movement organised, movement to North is slow. Get your sweeps ready and let me know when you can move.	
881	0733	CO Possum	B & V Coy	Ask your SUNRAY to give an indication of when your elemnets will be ready. // B Coy in five minutes. // V Coy in five minutes.	
882	0735	CP	A Coy	If the interpreters and such arrive early from Baria, inform me and keep them in your loc. They are expecte d in an hour.	
883	0747	B Coy	CO Possum	Could you get voice aircraft as we are having trouble moving people in the Northern area. // Roger use your rifle a bit.	
884	0756	CO Possum	B & V Coy	Sta rt sweeping now.	
885	0804	V Coy	CP	Have found a fresh grave.	
886	0807	CP	B Coy	Do you still require Voice Aircraft. // Affirmative.	
887	0811	CP	1 ATF	WATCHDOG elements in position in North and South, we may have to stop all vehicles at checkpoint. // We have some from the South who have to be let through.	
888	0812	V Coy	CP	At house 811 have found a bunker. Clearing it now.	
889	0816	B Coy	CP	Between houses 881 and 887 on rock we found some cordite, possibly from 7.62 rounds.	
890	0825	A Coy	CP	MP road block is now moving to establish himself to the South.	
891	0826	B Coy	CP	Between 871 to 870 4B found a squad size of unoccupied spider holes.	
892	0829	1 ATF	CP	Are elements from SECTOR arriving yet. // Affirmative they are coming in groups.	
893	0829	A Coy	CP	Convoy from Baria direction is approaching. Appears to be ARVN.	
894	0830	B Coy	CP	At house 887 we have 1 man with no feet and two very old people. // Roger leave them alone.	
895	0834	CP	B & V Coy	If you find any sick people send number of house.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
896	0840	I Offcr	CP	All friendly troops have arrive. There will be no interpreters for us, they didn't turn up but we have two floating interpreters who can deal with any C/S problems.	
897	0844	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT line from house 1045. We have two old ladies in 1114 and 1003. Also banners.	
898	0845	B Coy	CP	Have found VC pack between 840 - 837 in hole covered by grass. Pack contains ammo, gas mask and clothing.	
899	0855	B Coy	CP	Have a sick person at house 800.	
900	0856	CP	B & V Coy	We have National Police available for you at this loc ar your request after you finish task 1.	
901	0857	B Coy	CP	Have just moved out of area ALPHA to BRAVO.	
902	0858	B Coy	CP	At house 811 a very odl woman.	
903	0900	CP	B & VoCoy	Still people South of Sector HQ on both sides of the road going South. Also around market and orphanage.	
904	0907	CP	B Coy	Give general locstat of your position. // Area B.	
905	0910	V Coy	CP	3V at line of Southern Sector South 574. 2V house 1106. Reference report of 2 old ladies. Crippled one in 1044 and blind in 1060.	
906	0917	B Coy	CP	House 1981 4B found 3 packs in ground, ammo, medical supplies, books, photos of LBJ, Westmoreland and Ho Chi Minh. 2A is at school. 6B and 5B line of South boundary of B to house 695. 4B West of house 787.	
907	0930	1 SAS	CP	Commencing phase 3 in 5 minutes.	
908	0939	1 SAS	CP	Where are well searching party starting from. // Starting from North and searching South.	
909	0955	1 SAS	CP	We have well between houses 886 and 877.	
910	0957	V Coy	CP	3V , for HOLDFAST, next to house 380 is a well which needs a good checking out when detaile d search is finished.	
911	1000	B Coy	CP	People are moving down the road to our front. All civies appear to have moved out of village except for the area around the South West entrance.	
912	1003	CP	B Coy	Do you want ot move you policeman down to South West entrance. // Yes.	
913	1010	B Coy	CP	We have 3 or 4 packs and should be on road. Have completed sweep and will be ready to start on other side. // Will send down representative down with packs when you are ready.	
914	1010	A Coy	CP	In same area as vehicles there is some cripples. // Will send vehicle down to take the m to compound.	
915	1015	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3 V is on axis on 380, 2V is moving to 327, CHQ and 1V about 200 metres from Foxtrot Northern End.	
916	1019	1 SAS	CP	857 and 874 have found tunnels and investigating.	
917	1020	V Coy	CP	749 has a crippled old woman.	
918	1022	V Coy	CP	384 previously reported have found several more graves and suspicous holes.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
9191	1035	B Coy	CP	We have received our 9 National Police.	
920	1037	V Coy	CP	At 357 there are some suspicious diggings and a banner adjacent to the track.	
921	1045	V Coy	CP	2V reports 310 & 321 and South of boundary of village there are 8 soldiers looking like ARVN moving in Easterly direction outside village.	
922	1047	I Offcr	CP	Investigating cripples. One can move but with difficulty, one just had baby and one bedridden. Do you want me to move them or get Starlight?	
923	1059	V Coy	CP	Old woman in house 223, 393 old man suffering from burns and 2 women, 202 old man, 323 grenade, 208, 209 could be hospital with bed patients numbering 100, 198 old man and woman who cannot walk.	
924	1104	I Offcr	CP	Can I leave a guide for Starlight. // Affirmative.	
925	1108	I Offcr	CP	Have met up with SUNRAY MINOR and STARLIGHT on way to hospital. Will proceed with them as I have interpreter.	
926	1119	B Coy	CP	6B saw man dressed in black heading South near school. Police with 6B say hex is probably VC.	Passed tol SAS & V Coy
927	1125	1 SAS	CP	Report on tunnel found earlier at 874. Only went a short way and collapsed. Another at 859 ends 10 metres from trap door in house and terminated in box shelter.	Passed to 1 ATF
928	1130	Engrs	CP	600 yds of perimeter on western side of our plant team found three very deep air holes. We are getting the Tango elements to dig them out.	
929	1135	V Coy	CP	3V has reached perimeter between houses 1 and 11. 2V is the area of house 53 and willcomplete in 15 minutes. We can marry up with police at house No 1. Have spotted 1 male who moved into vicinity of 576 dressed in black.	Passed to 1 ATF
930	1136	B Coy	CP	4B National Police report VC ran from area of rice mill to West.	Passed to 1 ATF
931	1138	CP	V Coy	Investigate this fellow in house and see if you can get him.	
932	1145	B Coy	CP	Serial 1 of 4B at 745 found a helmut, water bottle and set of greens.	Passed to 1 ATF
933	1148	B Coy	CP	Serial 2 of 4B reports 711, 712, 713, 714, 716, 718, 719, 383 complete NTR. Serial 3 of 6B reports 755 complete NTR. 754 has a tunnel under table which HOLDFAST are checking. Serial 4 fo 5B reports 720 complete NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF
934	1152	V Coy	CP	3V have met up with National Police.	
935	1156	B Coy	CP	Serial 6 of 4B area of 710 complete NTR. Serial 7 of 5B area 717 complete NTR.	Passed to 2 ATF
936	1158	V Coy	CP	Finished task in area GOLF.	
937	1158	B Coy	CP	Serial 8 of 6B houses 746, 747, 748, complete NTR.	
938	1159	V Coy	CP	Our Coy moving to area CHARLIE.	
939	1200	B Coy	CP	751, 750, 753 complete NTR.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
940	1212	A Coy	CP	Are we clear to search area GOLF. // Roger go ahead.	
941	1212	I Offcr	CP	SUNRAY of field force wants to go to 798 to check and arrest occupants ~~xx~~ of the house as they come back.	
942	1215	B Coy	CP	Approx 110 metres West of 705 this Coy has sighted a man in greens. Is anyone supposed to be in that area. // Negative.	
943	1216	B Coy	CP	Serial 10 of 4B area 706 - 708 and 715 revealed NTR.	
944	1225	1 SAS	CP	Search has completed one third of area ALFA. Have located tin with propaganda leaflets in house 870. We are on route to rear of house 857. Area completed in line with 870 South East to 855. ~~xxx~~	Passed to 1 ATF
945	1235	B Coy	CP	Serial 11 ~~xxx~~ of 6B area 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, complete NTR.	
946	1245	V Coy	CP	What is the quantity of rice allowed per person. // Will Check. // In 1012 there is a well which team is checking. // Ref rice, we leave it to your discretion. Report if a large quantity.	
947	1300	B Coy	CP	Area 737 and 738 complete NTR.	
948	1313	B Coy	CP	Serial 14 of 5B houses 699, 701, 703 complete NTR. Serial 13 House 722 NTR,	
949	1319	1 SAS	CP	Have a well to North of house of 820.	Passed to 1 ATF
950	1321	1 SAS	CP	STARLIGHT to house 841 for ~~xxx~~ 2 crippled women? // What do you want him to do? // Check them out. // We do not need him now.	
951	1325	B Coy	CP	We have an old woman in our loc trotting along quite nicely. What do you ~~xxxx~~ want us to do with her. // Send her to screening centre.	
952	1327	B Coy	CP	Serial 15 of 5B houses 723 and 724 NTR.	
953	1327	V Coy	CP	Houses 1073 to 1084 NTR.	
954	1328	1 SAS	CP	Two thirds of area ALFA completed.	Passed to 1 ATF
955	1330	B Coy	CP	Serial 16 of 4B houses 700, 702, 699 NTR.	
956	1331	B Coy	CP	Seeial 17 of 5B houses 725, 726 NTR.	
957	1334	A Coy 7 RAR	CP	Quite a few fresh graves. Would it be possible to get a mine detector in 15 minutes to check them out. // Affirmative.	
958	1335	V Coy	CP	Houses 1014 NTR.	
959	1336	A Coy 7 RAR	CP	TANGO elements on Western checkpoint have reported two persons dressed in black running to North East.	Passed to 1 ATF
960	1337	B Coy	CP	Serial 18 of 4B houses 695, 696, 697 NTR.	
961	1339	B Coy	CP	In house not marked on map but West of 762 found a quantity of expended .30 and .45 cal ammo. Police certain VC. (See later)	Passed to 1 ATF
962	1340	B Coy	CP	In house 733 there would be 360 cu ft of rice.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
963	1342	B Coy	CP	Ref house West of 762 - also found quantity of drugs.	Passed to 2 ATF
964	1343	V Coy	CP	1048, 1049 NTR.	
965	1343	V Coy	CP	Houses 1082, 1083, 1084 NTR.	
966	1346	A Coy	CP	Ref two figures - followed tracks till we lost them and are returning.	
967	1347	B Coy	CP	Serial 21 of 4B house 677 found drugs in cupboard but no attempt to hide them was made. Want starlight to check out as I think it may be a doctor.(See 1350H)	
968	1348	A Coy	CP	ave detained 2 males both in forties that appeard in scrub moving from East. Will take them to building 345. Could they be picked up there. // Yes.	
969	1350	B Coy	CP	In house 677 where drugs were found further drugs found and syringes which were hidden in false top of table.	Passed to 1 ATF
970	1352	1 SAS	CP	In the vicinity of 841 we found a collection of articles including 9 bundles of clothing, 5 small sand bags of rice, cooking equipment, bloodstained shorts and trousers, 1 bundle of 4 or 5 blankets, wallet containing births certificate, photos and other certificate. All bundles packed in loads for carrying. National Police believe VC.	Passed to 1 ATF
971	1359	V Coy	CP	Houses 997,998, 1001, 1002 and 1015 - 1019 NTR. House 1001 USA VAOS .	
972	1357	B Coy 7 RAR	CP	In house 598 ther is a woman with new born child. See no necessity to move her to screening centre // Will send STARLIGHT.	
973	1400	V Coy	CP	Houses 1077, 1078, 1077, 1080, 1069, 1068, 1052, 1053, 1062, NTR.	
974	1402	V Coy	CP	Houses 1009, 1008, 1007, 1114. Three of these have tunnels. HOLDFAST checking out now.	
975	1403	V Coy	CP	Houses 1081 - 1085 NTR.	
976	1410	B Coy	CP	Area of 687 we have found a tunnel. Will give details later.	
977	1415	B Coy	CP	Ref tunnel at 687 it goes down for 6 ft left for 6 ft and so far has gone 12 ft.	
978	1422	MPs	CP	Around 12 and 17 incident occured. Our STARLIGHT rep with team found a tin with coins in it. When our men left the house, a National Policeman went in and was surprised putting the money in his pockets. You can collect him around the orphanage as soon as possible.	
979	1421	B Coy	CP	Serial 22 of 5 B houses 735, 736, 732, 731, 730, 727, 728, 729, 733, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 688, 687, 686, 787, 768, 779, 666 complete NTR.	
980	1422	B Coy	CP	At back of house 1047 empty medical tins have been found.	
981	1423	1 SAS	CP	Will finish area ALFA at about 1500H, what do you want done to goods found. // Label them and get them to Route 2.	
982	1426	B Coy	CP	At about 674, 675 we sighted 6 VC. They went South West and were carrying rockets.	Passed to 1 ATF
983	1429	B Coy	CP	4B can hear movement 50 metres to their front.	
984	1430	V Coy	CP	Houses 1101 - 1104 complete NTR.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
985	1431	B Coy	CP	At house 667 found a tunnel 20 metres long recently used. Could you give me locstats of friendlies to my South and South West. All VC carrying packs and armed.	Passed to 1 ATF
986	1435	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 4B 674 - 675, 5B 776, 6B North East of 778. Could POSSUM have a look from the air.	
987	1437	B Coy	CP	At 784 a B.A.R. magazine has been found.	
988	1443	V Coy	CP	Houses 948 - 975 and 989 - 999 NTR.	
989	1445	B Coy	CP	At 787 found set of ARVN or US greens and medical supplies.	Passed to 1 ATF
990	1447	V Coy	CP	1046 has NTR. 982 x a shop has been pillaged and various items are strewn around.	Passed to 1 ATF
991	1452	~~V~~ V Coy	CP	Houses 976 - 983 NTR.	
992	1457	I Offcr	CP	Have ~~[illegible]~~ collected woman and 3 day old baby in area of Lambrettas as there are still a lot of people . // STARLIGHT going to check.	
993	1500	B Coy	CP	Have completed BRAVO . It may pay to sweep back East to amin road.	Passed to 1 ATF
994	1505	B Coy ~~[illegible]~~	CP	Serial 27 houses 76 5, 781 - 783, 785, 770, 772 - 777, 673 - 684. NTR,	
995	1508	V Coy	CP	House 1045 NTR.	
996	1509	I Offcr	CP	Have youfinished area ALFA yet. // ~~[illegible]~~ B Coy have completed their area, remainder to be finished in 10 minutes.	
997	1512	B Coy	CP	All of Coy on ~~[illegible]~~ the ~~[illegible]~~ bund. Can we search area of bush where VC could be? But how far out is the cordon of 7 RAR. // Will inform 7 RAR you are in the area. // Roger will only go into the thick stuff for 80 to 100 metres then go East for sweep to main road.	
998	1519	1 SAS	CP	At house 811 can yousend a vehicle for rice and clothing. // Roger.	
999	1520	V Coy	CP	House 1047 NTR.	
1000	1539	CP	V Coy	When will you finish area CHARLIE. // 1070, 1071, 1073 clear NTR. One hour to finish.	
1001	1540	I Offcr	CP	At 841, 1 SAS, want me to pick up rice and cripples in house. The rice belonged to them. Do you want me to take rice. // Negative.	
1002	1543	I Offcr	CP	Ref rice - also found clothes, ~~[illegible]~~ bloodstained underpants and rounds inpocket. Do you still want rice left. // Yes leave rice and bring back other goods.	
1003	1552	V Coy	CP	Houses 1021, 1022, 1059, 1060 complete NTR.	
1004	1600	A Coy 7 RAR	CP	Search of HOTEL and eastern side of GOLF completed still checking graves.	Passed to 1 ATF
1005	1606	V Coy	CP	2V found 1 VC pack with documents and maps. Found near 1107. We can RV at 1073 for pick up.	Passed to 1 ATF
1006	1611	B Coy	CP	Moving in a Southerly direction now.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1007	1626	V Coy	CP	Houses 1034, 1033, 1032 searched. 1033 was locked on initial sweep and had to be broken into. Found hand drawn map of some part of SVN and SVN flag torn up on ground.	Passed to 1 ATF & I Offer
1008	1645	1 SAS	CP	Should be finished in FOXTROT in 5 - 10 minutes. We have problem in that 9 National Policeman have been stealing. We have not caught them in the act but their shirts are stuffed. // When you come back bring them to ACORN.	
1009	1650	B Coy	CP	Found tunnel complex and a few air holes on our sweep.	Passed to Engrs
1010	1651	B Coy	CP	Fetch SEAGULL - Entrance was not complex. Went down 5 ft and along 2 ft. Have a few air holes though which suggest air holes.	
1011	1656	B Coy	CP	CONTACT FRONT 6B.	Passed to 1 ATF
1012	1657	B Coy	CP	Have been fired on with rockets.	
1013	1658	Possum	CP	Have located 2 in black and one in greens.	
1014	1659	B Coy	CP	Could you call off POSSUM as we can't hear due to his noise but think we have loc. Could POSSUM describe to us.	
1015	1658	B Coy	CP	I will get my forward ~~xx~~ elements to let go smoke to let POSSUM know where they are.	
1016	1659	Possum	CP	They are running South.	
1017	1659	Possum	B Coy	Can I engage with fire. // ~~xxxxx~~ No my forward elements are moving. // There are six of them moving South.	
1018	1700	Possum	B Coy	There are now 12 of them directly South of your red smoke.	
1019	1701	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Ref request for LFT - none available.	
1020	1706	B Coy	CP	Want DUSTOFF. // DUSTOFF on way. ~~xx~~ Could you move him to by pass road. // Definately litter case.	
1021	1810	Possum	CP	Have 2 VC with hands up moving South West. Should come out where Hoa Long citizens are formed up.	Passed to B Coy
1022	1810	B Coy	CP	Have them in sight and under control.	
1023	1839	B Coy	CP	One of my Coy can see 2 VC moving, can we fire MG. // Negative it will carry too far, try M79.	
1024	1847	V Coy	CP	CONTACT.	Passed to 1 ATF
1025	1854	V Coy	CP	Have 1 P.W.	Passed to 1 ATF
1026	1910	CO	A, B, V Coys	We will cordon triangle. A Coy to go East to bund, B Coy go from top of bund to by pass road, V Coy from track to where bund goes South East. There may be tunnels so remember that when you settle in.	
1027	1930	V Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
1028	1932	V Coy	CP	Negative contact, AD by TANGO element.	
1029	1940	CP	1 ATF	We are leaving this loc for base now.	
1030	2145	B Coy	CP	Small arms fire bearing 1200 mils and at 200 metres range.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 16 Feb 68.....

Sheet No. 59 ...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1031	2230	V Coy	CP	One PW captured. Also pack and M1 magazines. No weapon.	Passed to 1 ATF
1032	2248	V Coy	CP	Ref PW - 1 x M1 and full magazine recovered.	
1033	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1034	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 17 16 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1035	0103	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 398633. // Granted.	
1036	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1037	0215	V Coy	CP	Report SA fire to East.	
1038	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1039	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1040	0640	CP	1 ATF	We are leaving base for village now.	
1041	0710	CP	All Coys	Plan is for phosphorus to be dropped and A Coy to follow up with flame throwers.	
1042	0718	CP	V Coy	Ref PW you have. Can we collect him. // Will yousend someone to collect him. // Will send PW with Tango Whisky to your loc Also have located weapon of PW, a Chicmom type LMG and 3 mags.	
1043	0735	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 411638. // Clear.	
1044	0736	CP	V Coy	~~GR~~ Are you East of the bund. // Affirmative.	
1045	0737	B Coy	CP	CONTACT.	
1046	0740	B Coy	CP	One man came out of the bush, wearing black and we dropped him.	Passed to 1 ATF
1047	0745	B Coy	CP	(A) Contact (B) 170737H (C) Hoa Long (D) 1 (E) Poss local (F) 1 VC KIA (G) South West.	Passed to 1 ATF
1048	0803	B Coy	CP	Have had shrapnel hit one man on side of head, not serious but can they go South.	
1049	0823	V Coy	CP	Approx half way along bund there was movement and TANGO element is engaging with M79.	
1050	0825	CP	AllCoys	A Coy will move in 5 minutes. All people to be warned of fire into VC area.	
1051	0850	~~TMX~~ CP	A Coy	~~Tracker team moving~~ Flame throwers moving to your SUNRAY now.	
1052	0852	A Coy	CP	Have contact on right flank. One VC hit, going in now to investigate.	
1053	0855	A Coy	CP	At moment have 2 VC KIA.	
1054	0857	ACCoy	CP	Flame throwers contacted our rear with their flame throwers.	
1055	0903	A Coy	CP	2 VC KIA both carrying weapons, greens and webbing.	Passed to 1 ATF
1056	0910	A Coy	CP	Contact report (A) Contact (B) 170845H (C) 2A loc (D) 2 (E) Local (F) 2 VC KIA, 1 x M1, 1 x Soviet MG, grenades and ammo captured.	
1057	0916	V Coy	CP	Contact report (A) Contact (B) 161840H (C) 414638 (D) 1 (E) Local (F) 1 VC captured, 1 Chicom SMG.	
				Incident report (A) Incident (B) 162230H (C) 414637 (D) 1 (E) Local (F) 1 VC captured, 1 x M1 carbine and 3 mags captured.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 17 ~~16~~ Feb 68. .

2 RAR OPS LOG

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1058	0930	A Coy	CP	Flame throwers distributed and about to go.	Passed to 1 ATF
1059	0942	I Offcr	CP	We have entered village now and have stopped at house 646. Friendlies interrogating the owner and HOLDFAST searching the area.	
1060	0946	A Coy	CP	Firing was to clear a heavy patch of scrub.	
1061	0947	I Offcr	CP	Have one woman our friends have taken prisoner as she is a VC carter.	
1062	0950	B Coy	CP	At moment A Coy's overs are about 4 ft above our heads but as they get closer the become worse. // When that happens we will use flame.	
1063	0950	I Offcr	CP	Other PW has confirmed she is a VC carter.	
1064	0955	A Coy	CP	3A came across a body to their front and put a couple of shots in it to make sure.	
1065	1001	A Coy	CP	We have another body with grenades and documents.	Passed to 1 ATF
1066	1002	I Offcr	CP	We are in area planned and are sweeping now. PW is vaguely indicating now and HOLDFAST ARE investigating.	
1067	1007	A Coy	CP	Ref body found by 3A - was killed by mortar fire this morning.	
1068	1029	A Coy	CP	Found RPG round on deck and tunnel which is being invest igated.	Passed to 1 ATF
1069	1030	A Coy	CP	An amount of documents has been found in tunnel. Am sticking flame down it.	Passed to 1 ATF
1070	1033	A Coy	CP	Will require further HOLDFAST to check tunnels out completely. Do you want us to wait? // If you will send back a guide HOLDFAST team will be there in two or three minutes.	
1071	1059	I Offcr	CP	We are at 898 & 899 where two women cadre members are suspected to live.	
1072	1101	A Coy	CP	Finished the sweep, have a few weapons. One of our sub units will check out the hole, may not need HOLDFAST.	
1073	1108	A Coy	CP	Ref tunnel - proved to a hole and HOLDFAST will not be required. Will be clear of the area in ten minutes.	
1074	1115	A Coy	CP	Completed sweep and at Northern end ~~MK~~ and propose to return to your loc.	
1075	1122	I Offcr	CP	We are still at same loc and have 9 persons, some of who are confirmed VC and others just suspects.	
1076	1255	CP	1 ATF	A Coy, V Coy & Bn HQ back in base.	
1077	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1078	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1079	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1080	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1081	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1082	0900	A Coy	CP	Contact report (A) Contact (B) 171030H (C) YS 412638 (D) 1 (E) Local (F) 1 VC KIA. No weapon. Note VC killed by mortar shrapnel at approx 170830H.	
1083	1606	S3	CP	(A) D Coy has been alerted and is operating in BARIA as 1 ATF Reaction Coy. Time alerted 181600H. (B) A pl of A Coy has been alerted to accompany Engrs team booby trapping West of HOA LONG in vic of GR 404646. The platoon will also establish an ambush position in general area. Time out 181700H. Time in 190700H approx. Move to and from by APC's.	
1084	1712	A/Tank	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408665.	Passed to 1 ATF
1085	1745	Aslt Pnrs	CP	LOCSTAT GR 406664. Have found area used by two people as sleeping area within last 24 hours. Also found a piece of plastic and old black pyjamas and are checking further.	
1086	1747	1A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408685.	Passed to 1 ATF
1087	1802	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Have checked area. The area has definitely been used by 2 men. There are also tracks leading from the area. These do not have any signs of movement on them. Am continuing task.	Passed to 1 ATF
1088	1810	A/Tank	CP	LOCSTAT GR 396658.	Passed to 1 ATF
1089	1822	A/Tank	CP	A number of bursts of AW fire on bearing 3200 mils approx 3000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
1090	1823	A/Tank	CP	LOCSTAT GR 396657.	Passed to 1 ATF
1091	1840	Aslt Pnrs	CP	At GR 404667 have spotted 2 VC moving South West. Are going to engage with Arty.	
1092	1855	A/Tank	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395655.	Passed to 1 ATF
1093	1900	1A	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1094	1906	A/Tank	CP	Finished with SHELLDRAKE. Fire effective. Feel to late to investigate. Have to move on. Can possibly investigate tomorrow.	
1095	1915	1A	CP	Night loc GR 407646.	Passed to 1 ATF
1096	1950	Arty	CP	PLUTO NORTH ROCKS AND STAP GUN. // Clear ground. // GR 413724.// Clear.	
1097	1958	A/Tank	CP	No possibility of moving safely into alloted area. Will select nearest possible spot and carry out task from there. Members moving continuously since leaving your loc. Present loc GR 393647. Still some distance to go. Request permission to select suitable area and carry out a task.	Granted by S3
1098	2004	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Night loc GR 397664.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 18 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 53

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1099	2008	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 416703.// Clear	
1100	2100	A/Tank	CP	Night loc GR 393642.	Passed to 1 ATF
1101	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1102	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 19 Feb 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 64.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1103	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1104	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1105	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NIL	
1106	0700	1A	CP	Task of HOLDFAST now complete. Ready for transport. GR 410647.	
1107	0701	A/Tank	CP	Moving.	
1108	0702	Aslt pnrs	CP	Moving . Going to inspect the area of their activity yesterday.	Passed to 1 ATF
1109	0725	1A	CP	Transport arrived. Departing thisloc now.	
1110	0735	1A	CP	In your loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1111	0815	A/Tank	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382652.	Passed to 1 ATF
1112	0816	Aslt Pnrs	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404667.	Passed to 1 ATF
1113	1125	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 397705, GR 397704. // Both clear.	
1114	1305	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 373725, 385713, 388710. // Granted but Arty remindedthat 1 SAS operating in that area.	
1115	1415	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 410647.	Passed to 1 ATF
1116	1534	TAOR 1	CP	At GR 386644 there is white plastic tied to trees indicating path.	
1117	1539	TAOR 1	CP	At GR 386643 fish traps across stream.	Passed to 1 ATF
1118	1600	TAOR 2	CP	Departed your loc.	
1119	1652	TAOR 1	CP	At GR 390640 found blood soaked rags and glass vial. Also plastic and Vietnamese cigarettes. MG links and 7.62 spent cases. Log obstacles between GR 388641 and GR 390640 North of tracks. Shell scrapes approx three weeks old.	
1120	1745	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404645.	Passed to 1 ATF
1121	1822	TAOR 1	CP	From GR 390639 there were 4 single shots at 1900 mils and 800 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
1122	1851	TAOR 1	CP	Rifle shots and SA fire on a bearing of 3600 mils approx 500 metres. Explosions also.	Passed to 1 ATF
1123	1915	TAOR 1	CP	No suitable sites in loc given for night task. // Find suitable loc in area.	
1124	1942	TAOR 1	CP	New night loc GR 389639.	Passed to 1 ATF
1125	2102	TAOR 1	CP	Two lights possibly torches seen at GR 382636.	Passed to 1 ATF
2226	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1127	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1128	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1129	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1130	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1131	0910	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 381639.	Passed to 1 ATF
1132	1508	TAOR 1	CP	Just coming to your loc on vehicle.	Passed to 1 ATF
1133	1511	CP	W Coy	Has TAOR 2 left your loc left your loc yet.	
1134	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1135	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 20 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Op CLAYTON

Sheet No. 6

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1136	1534	1 SAS	CP	Moving now.	
1137	1537	T9	CP	Moving now.	
1138	1557	V Coy	CP	This packet moving now.	
1139	1615	A Coy	CP	A Coy comolete on ground.	
1140	1615	V Coy	CP	V Coy complete on ground.	
1141	1632	A Coy 7 RAR	CP	Thsi C/S complete on ground.	
1142	1635	CP	1 ATF	From A Coy checkpoint now in fence.	
1143	1643	A Coy	CP	Our flanking men have met up with friendlies on both flanks.	
1144	1645	V Coy	CP	All C/S in their respective loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1145	1659	1 ARU	CP	In position.	Passed to 1 ATF
1146	1720	CP	1 ATF	Except for some minor adjustments the cordon is basically in position.	
1147	1722	CP	All	Any ARVN leaving the area are not to be allowed to. Only those with passes from this C/S are allowed.	
1148	1725	A Coy	CP	Having a little trouble at my control point. A few angry people around.	
1149	1725	A Coy 7 RAR	CP	Tied in on both flanks also have arcs of fire fixed.	
1150	1740	Possum	CP	There is an ARVN truck proceeding towards the point. Are they allowed through. // All vehicles allowed to enter unles s they are suspicious. // Heading out. // Not to go.	
1151	1744	MP	CP	At WD point turning back ARVN soldiers if they have to get out they have to come down to get passes.	
1152	1754	A 3 Cav	CP	Elements of Western flank have gone too far forward at GR 427582. No signs of any elements of 7 RAR on other means. Would it be possible to get POSSUM to have a look. // Will get POSSUM to have a look.	
1153	1756	A 3 Cav	CP	Have made contact with 1 SAS . Not possible to link up. Would it be possible to get them to move North. // Liason with 1 SAS.	
1154	1805	CP	A 3 Cav, A Coy, A Coy 7 RAR	LOCSTAT D Coy 7 RAR GR 445589.	
1155	1810	CP	MP	What is curfew in the village. // 2100H to 0430H. No movement unless light carried.	
1156	1819	1 SAS	CP	Last group has married in with A 3 Cav.	
1157	1822	CP	All	Curfew at 2100H to 0430h amd people walking outside must carry a light. This means inside the village. All C/S's to report in when they are in final loc and have tied in at both their correct junction points.	
1158	1837	B Coy	CP	have tied up both ends and our SUNRAY is in liason with TANGO element.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 20.Feb.68 ....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Op CLAYTON

Sheet No. . 5 . . . .

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1159	1842	1 SAS	CP	Have checked both flanks and in correct location now.	
1160	1843	A Coy 7 RAR	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy 7 RAR complete.	
1161	1843	V Coy	CP	Are in position and are tied in both flanks.	
1162	1845	1 ARU	CP	In position. Tied in our location now.	
1163	1852	CP	1 ATF	All C/Ss in position and tied in at junction points as planned. OA of this C/S in position as planned.	
1164	1905	1 SAS	CP	Have some people trying to move to hamlet North East of our loc. // Negative no one to leave area.	
1165	1935	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 421579. // Granted for own troops but not for civilains.	
1166	2008	~~XXXX~~ 1 SAS	CP	Ground clearance for Mortars GR 421579.,// Clear	
1167	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1168	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Op CLAYTON

Date. 21 Feb 68 ....

Sheet No. 66 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1169	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1170	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1171	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1172	0600	CP	1 ATF	Voice aircraft will be in this loc shortly and will start on job.	
1173	0624	CP	1 ATF	We have just receivedfrom A Sqn 3 Cav that he is going to do a bit of work to our South West. XXXXX He is going to give us a brief when he comes through our loc and keep us advised on what is happening on this means.	
1174	0632	Possum 7	CP	Returning to this loc to start second tape.	Passed to 1 ATF
1175	0644	Possume7	CP	A couple of vehicles moving on the Eastern side of town on the road going to Dat Do.	
1176	0650	1 ATF	CP	I would like some clarification on how you will move friendlies outside your loc for this operation and also for the move back. // Waiting for friendlies to come and will wait for 7bRAR. // Suggest using TANGO elements instead of using his own. // At the momenet he has only ¼ ton and ½ ton for his movement. // Keep 7 RAR advised of these movements. Both 2 RAR and 7 RAR to keep eachother in comms.	
1177	0656	B Coy	CP	The 2 WATCHDOGS in my area are not too clear where they are supposed to go. Working it out nwo.	
1178	0700	Possum 7	CP	Finished tape. Do you wish to release us. // Released.	
1179	0711	1 SAS	CP	I have my first lot of people at my loc. They were driving cattle and we are holding them.	
1180	0726	1 ARU	CP	The crowd rather large. Putting them in packs of 30 with one bloke guarding them. // Where is the build up occuring. // Three extra points, 1 LF, 1 RF amd 1 centre.	Passed to 7 RAR
1181	0737	CP	All	No one allowed to come into cordon now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1182	0741	CP	A 3 Cav	Confirm you have taken up A Coy 7 RAR position.	
1183	0743	B Coy	CP	This C/S is assisting A Sqn 3 Cav elements to move in and take over A Coy 7 RAR position.	
1182	0749	1 ARU	CP	Estimate we have 1000 people awaiting to move through cordon. // Trying to get arranged now	
1183	0802	1 ARU	CP	Burst about 1000 metres away.	
1184	0804	MP	CP	Search element has moved about 80 - 90 metres South of cordon blocking force South side of Route 44.	
1185	0806	1 SAS	CP	The burst was about 1000 metres right of this C/S has come from A Sqn 3 Cav.	
1186	0812	Liason Offcr	CP	There are some people lying in grass in vicinity of GR 425589.//All people to move into the village or else,	
1187	0824	Liason Offcr	CP	The people have been told to move back in now and we will round them up.	
1188	0832	Mp	CP	We have two voice vehicle to go through. Can they have guides. // We are locking after it.	
1189	0836	CP	All	Fetch SUNRAYS from SUNRAY : Phase 3 to commence now. A Coy and V Coy from 7 RAR of A Sqn 3 Cav are not to start without contacting them.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 21 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2RAR Op CLAYTON

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
~~1190~~	0845	A 3 Cav	CP	There are a number of arty blinds in this area to blow. Will only prepare them and blow as we are leaving.	
1191	0911	V Coy	CP	Three local persons in a jeep with peculiar ID cards wanting to enter. They are claiming to be police. // No one to enter unless they come through this C/S.	
1192	0934	V Coy	CP	Have blown M79 grenades.	
1193	0941	CP	1 SAS	No one to ~~xxxxxx~~ allowed to leave the village. They can drive their vehicles to the nearest point and walk rest of the way to the screening area.	
1194	0943	V Coy	CP	1 SAS has relieved us of our position.	Passed to 1 ATF
1195	0947	A Coy	CP	We have moved into position and are ready for the final stage of Phase 3. // Wait untuil you hear orders from 7 RAR.	
1196	0949	11 ARU	CP	This C/S complete in new loc.	
1197	0953	CP	All	7 RAR is moving into its half of village.	
1198	0953	CP	All	7 RAR is now in area ~~xxxxx~~ A, B & C.	
1199	1000	CP	Possum 4	Go to V Coy to recce for their SUNRAY.	
1200	1004	1 ARU	CP	We have one detainee who tried four times to get in through cordon. // Hold him and when 7 RAR reaches you hand him over.	
1201	1009	1 ARU	CP	Detainee has two children back inside. // and him over to sweep force. Children will be in Screening Centre.	
2102	1014	CP	1 ATF	Minor adjustment 1 SAS and 3 Cav Phase ~~xx~~ 3 complete with V Coy and A Coy awaiting orders from 7 RAR.	
1203	1025	MP1	CP	Could vehicle with officer and 5 OR's be released to go to Dat Do. VB0656 license plate. Wants to go to Advisor Compound at Long Diem. // Organising escort vehicle.	
1204	1029	A 3 Cav	CP	My HQ saw a puff od smoke at GR 449560. Not sure of what this indicated as no friendly. Wish to engage. Want air and ground clearance. // Could be friendlies in nearby area in contact. // Don't think they are friendly. // Checking out.	
1205	1031	A Coy	CP	A Coy reference House 569. 50 metres East of fence appears to enclose mine field North and North West ~~xx~~ to Route 23.	A & V Coys warned.
1206	1047	CP	1 ATF	Air and ground clearance GR 449560. Clear ground troops for M108 for TANGO 9. Going to give him permission to fire.	
1207	1050	A 3 CAv	CP	Roger message other m eans. // You can fire. // Will engage approx 15minutes.	
1208	1051	A 3 Cav	CP	Target at GR 446650 not as previous.	
1209	1055	CP	A 3CAv	Clear to fire at GR 446650.	
1210	1100	CP	All	Sweep will be ~~xx~~ completed in 30 minutes.	
1211	1101	CP	A & V Coys	F and A completed. ADEF completed. B and C to becompleted in 30 minutes.	
1212	1103	1 ARU	CP	Flanks have linked up in Northern area.	
1213	1104	A 3 Cav	CP	About to engage target.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1214 1214	1114	A 3 Cav	CP	Firing completed on that target with M108.	
1215	1121	7 RAR	CP	Ready to commence detail search. A Coy and V Coy of 2 RAR can change to our means now. // Roger.	
1216	1122	CP	A & V Coys	Change to 7 RAR other means for Phase 3 commencement.	
1217	1125	CP	All	Detail search will commence shortly.	
1218	1133	B Coy	CP	Fire at West of A/Tank. A/Tank sent a sub unit to investigate and nothing to be done unless dangerous.	
1219	1157	CP	All	SUNRAY is concerned about state of alert on cordon. Ensure necessary action taken.	
1220	1158	MP1	CP	Vehicle with P.A. sustem wants to leave the village. Is this OK. // What task was he on. // No 00518 license alladin	
			xxxxx	Village this morning.	
1221	1202	CP	MP 1	You are to provide escort for vehicle to go to the village. // Just left this loc heading for BARIA.	
1222	1206	CP	MP 1	The vehicle is to be returned to screening area. We are sending an escort.	
1223	1236	B Coy	CP	There was a distinctive shot to our North from the village 6400 mils and 200 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
1224	1508	B Coy	CP	Three burst of MG fire slightly West of North in Nor thern part of village.	
1225	1630	1 ARU	CP	There is an elderly villager heading towards us from the screening centre. Will we let him into the village.// Negative // We will escort him back to the screening area.	
1226	1650	CP	All	At this stage it is planned that current activities to be called of and return to Nui Dat, as in Phase 4.	
1227	1900	CP	1 ATF	Bn returned to base at NUI DAT.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 22 Feb. 68 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1228	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1229	0340	~~XX~~ TAOR 2	~~XXXX~~ CP	Two mortars firing 1300 mils at 1500 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
1230	0344	TAOR 1	CP	Two mortars firing bearing ~~2800 2900 mils~~ 3900 - 4000 mils. Secondary 2800 - 2900 mils.	Passed to 1 ATF
1231	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1232	0555	1 ATF	CP	LP reports three lights close to TAOR 1 area, to the West.	Passed to TAOR 1
1233	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1234	0705	TAOR 2	CP	Moving now.	
1235	0740	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 396638. Russian rifle found. Area now beingswept.	Passd to 1 ATF
1236	0751	TAOR 1	CP	15 minutes out from RV now.	
1237	0840	TAOR 1	CP	Both patrols on board.	Passed to 1 ATF
1238	0900	TAOR 1 & 2	CP	In your loc now. Closed down.	
1239 ~~1351~~	1351	4B(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407640.	Passed to 1 ATF
1240	1430	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 395648. // Granted	
1241	1434	5B(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395648.	Passed to 1 ATF
1242	1455	4B(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 394640.	Passed to 1 ATF
1243	1604	4B(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 387643.	Passed to 1 ATF
1244	1605	5B(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395645.	Passed to 1 ATF
1245	1630	5B(1)	CP	NTR & ref hole.	
1246	1717	5B(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392641.	Passed to 1 ATF
1247	~~1718~~ 1718	4B(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 380641.	Passed to 1 ATF
1248	1743	4B(1)	CP	Due to UXB this loc ~~is~~ I will have to change location for tonights activities.	
1249	1806	4B(1)	CP	Night loc GR ~~XXXXXX~~ 380641.	Passed to 1 ATF
1250	1858	5B(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 394644.	Passed to 1 ATF
1251	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1252	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1253	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1254	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1255	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1256	0835	4B(1)	CP	5B(1) and 4B(1) combined at locastat GR 394742. Moving to RV.	Passed to 1 ATF
1257	0910	4B(1)	CP	This C/S complete at RV. Send transport.	
1258	0913	5B(1)	CP	About 200 yards down the road is an apparently deserted US Army truck. Do we know anything about it? // 1 ATF knows nothing about it - checking with Sector. Meanwhile check it out.	
1259	0923	1 ATF	CP	On the vehicle. Sector and 1 ATF know nothin further of this. Requireour C/S to check it out and bring it back to this loc.	Passed to 5B(1)
1260	0940	3A(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407649.	Passed to 1 ATF
1261	0941	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408662.	Passed to 1 ATF
1262	0941	4B(1)	CP	Vehicle has no clutch. Towing back now. // Our Transport informed to hold until vehicle demanded.	
1263	1013	B Coy	CP	4B(1) and 5B(1) back in thsi loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1264	1051	3A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407649.	Passed to 1 ATF
1265	1104	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392674.	Passed to 1 ATF
1266	1132	3A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401642.	Passed to 1 ATF
1267	1200	2A	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	
1268	1246	3A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404641.	Passed to 1 ATF
1269	1306	2A	CP	LOCSTAT N/C. SUNRAY taking small party to recce area for night's activity at 1400H.	Passed to 1 ATF
1270	1319	2A	CP	At GR 345652 fire with wind. North to North West. Move 300 metres North of present loc.	
1271	1543	2A & 3A	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1272	1730	2A	CP	Night loc GR 382674. Will advise when we get there.	Passed to 1 ATF
1273	1800	CP	1 ATF	Night loc 3A GR 392642.	
1274	1830	2A	CP	Am commending to move to night loc.	
1275	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1276	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREPNTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 24 Feb 68 ....

Sheet No. 7 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1277	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1278	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1279	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1280	0850	2A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395658. 3A N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1281	0932	3A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382644.	Passed to 1 ATF
1282	1038	3A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382644.	Passed to 1ATF
1283	1057	W Coy	CP	This Coy just arrive d ~~x~~ back.	Passed to 1 ATF
1284	1829	3A	CP	Night loc GR 384652.	Passed to 1 ATF
1285	1925	CP	2A & 3A	From 1 ATF can you see any firing to your South. // Both can hear~~xxx~~ considerable firing to their South, but cannot see where it is. // Give bearing and range to sound. // 2A bearing 3000 mils 4000 metres, 3A bearing 3000 mils and 2000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
1286	1946	2A	CP	In night loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1287	1956	2A	CP	Seen lights on bearing of 4000mils about 250 metres. If ground in the hills, light also seen on bearing 4700 mils same height.	
1288	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1289	2400	CP	1 ATf	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date, 25 Feb 68 ...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 74 .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1289	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1290	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1291	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1292	0800	2A	CP	At pick up point now.	
1293	0830	3A	CP	At pick up point now.	
1294	0850	3A	CP	Back in this loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1295	1015	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 436697.	Passed to 1 ATF
1296	1050	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 425699.	Passed to 1 ATF
1297	1135	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 414707.	Passed to 1 ATF
1298	1210	3V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 418672.	Passed to 1 ATF
1299	1300	4B [illegible]		LOCSTAT GR 403701.	Passed to 1 ATF
1300	1300	3V	CP	LOCSTAT. We are moving from last location South West.	
1301	1347	3V	CP	LOCSTAT 407667.	Passed to 1 ATF
1302	1440	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 391702.	Passed to 1 ATF
1303	1502	3V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 398669.	Passed to 1 ATF
1304	1525	4B	CP	LOCS TAT GR 388701. In this loc have found very old camp. Remains of 2 bunkers nad a deep hole. Is very old am moving on. Also [illegible] 6 bunkers and about 40 metres of crawl trench which appears to have been destroyed by ground troops.	
1305	1614	3V	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1306	1615	4B	CP	Night loc GR 384698.	Passed to 1 ATF
1307	1652	3V	CP	Night loc GR 397666. Will be there at 1900H.	Passed to 1 ATF
1308	1729	3V	CP	Burning off has discovered a cache which is now exploding. // Could you send locstat of cache. // approx 100 metres from present position. Also appears SA ammo and explosives.	
1309	1742	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 400708. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1310	1911	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 389700. Night procedure.	Passed to 1 ATF
1311	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1312	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1313	0030	3V	CP	Ground clearance requested GR 388665.//Clear ground // Description lights moving South.	
1314	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1315	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1316	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1317	0800	3V	CP	3V(1) is moving to cache found yesterday. 3V moving to area where Artillery fired last night.	Passed to 1 ATF
1318	0852	3V	CP	At GR 395662 there is a 105 mm bling.	Passed to 1ATF
1319	0855	~~2M~~ CP	3V	Have you any explosives. // Negative. // You are to remain in that ~~area~~ loc until a member is flown out to you.	
1320	0912	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 380701.	Passed to 1 ATF
1321	0915	CP	3V	Member of Pioneers will arrive at 1015H and will stay with you for the remainder ofpatrol.	
1322	0936	CP	3V	Have you anything to report on ~~another~~ cache you found yesterday. // NTR // Have you been able to find it again. // It could have blown itself to bits.	Passed to 1 ATF
1323	1016	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 383696.	Passed to 1 ATF
1324	1018	3V	CP	3V(1) has completed search of area designated by 3V with negative results.	Passed to 1 ATF
1325	1037	4B	CP	As yet haven't found any AH resupply. Am doing recce at present for same, in area GR 380694. If no succes will haveto move generallyEast and do task in general area of GR 395690.	~~Passed~~
1326	1047	3V	CP	The cache was first discove red by the bearings of SA ammunition going off, due to bush fire which swept the area. Then followed louder "whizz bangs", probably grenades. The sweep of the suspect area this morning revealed no exact position of the cache.	
1327	1059	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 380694.	Passed to 1 ATF
1328	1115	3V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 391663.	Passed to 1 ATF
1329	1131	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V(1) GR 408667.	Passed to 1 ATF
1330	1244	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 390703.	Passed to 1ATF
1331	1253	3V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392673.	Passed to 1 ATF
1332	1318	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 385692.	Passed to 1 ATF
1333	1349	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 400695.	Passed to 1 ATF
1334	1350	3V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 398672.	Passed to 1 ATF
1335	1508	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 412669.	Passed to 1 ATF
1336	1510	3V	CP	LOCSTAT N/C. Are collecting and disarming CBUs.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 FAR OPS LOG

Date. 26.Feb.68 . .

Sheet No.76 . . . . .

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1337	1637	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 413692. Night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1338	1640	3V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392670. Night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1339	1710	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 403700, 411703, 405687, 420697. // Granted.	
1340	1920	3V	CP	Now at night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1341	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1342	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 27 Feb 68....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1343	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1344	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1345	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1346	0745	3V	CP	Moving at 0800H to GR 397669 to blow UXBs, then will move East.	
1347	0827	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 406689.	Passed to 1 ATF
1348	0907	3V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404670.	Passed to 1 ATF
1349	0933	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 402688. Could we organise RV with PLAYTIME at 1400H at GR 418675. // OK	Passed to 1 ATF & B Coy
1350	1055	3V	CP	Closing down in your loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1351	1055	1 ATF	CP	A troop from Engineers and 5 x platoons from 7 RAR will be deployed in HOA LONG. Troops will sweep from the centre of the village to North West against block formed by Tracks and FOXHOUND elements between wire and bund to North West of village. RF troops have cleared village from South to rice mill and from rice mill to village boundary on East and West.	
1352	1115	3 Cav	CP	Our tanks will not be now moving across the ~~xxx~~ front of the wire.	
1353	1140	1 ATF	CP	2 road blocks inside HOA LONG (unmanned). LONG DIEN estimated might lose village and 7 KIA including 1 officer (RF), now inside compound. DAT DO - road block in middle of village. 3 KIA and 11 WIA. RF etc. last night BARIA quiet.	
1354	1143	CO	CP	Bn on ~~x~~ 30 minutes notice to from 1215H.	Passed to Coy Comd.
1355	1157	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407681.	Passed to 1 ATF
1356	1200	CP	4B	Move to RV point ASP. // Will take 45 minutes to 1 hour.	
1357	1245	4B	CP	RV has now been effected with PLAYTIME.	
1358	1301	1 ATF	CP	Report from Sector - YS 428594. 7 VC around old power plant, 1 platoon VC LONG DIEN markets, unknown force both sides of road near district compound.	Passed to Adjt.
1359	1357	CP	B Coy	Is 4B in loc yet. // Affirmative.	Passed to 1 ATF
1360	1515	CP	All	There are road blocks West of old CP loc GR 420593 and also Eastern end of village near refugee centre. All friendlies in compound or in ~~xxxxxxx~~ market. There fore assume roadblocks are VC's.	
1361	1515	CP	1 ATF	First serial has gone.	Passed to 1 ATF
1362	1517			Operations at Long Dien commenced(see sheets on 2 RAR Fwd) (To become Op Pinnaroo)	
1363	1558	Albatross	CP	At last LZ about 15 persons 300 metres North at leastone carrying weapons. Persons near a house.	Passed to CP Fwd & B Coy
1364	1606	CP Fwd	CPRear	We have completed our excursion at this time any further instructions.	
1365	1834	2 IC	CP	Road block in area of schools.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 27 Feb 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 76...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1366	1735	B Coy	CP Fwd	LOCSTAT complete GR 437582.	
1367	1755	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 411650.	Passed to 1 ATF
1368	1757	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 413657.	Passed to 1 ATF
1369	1827	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404647.	Passed to 1 ATF
1370	1920	CP	Coys	V Coy to move back to the area you were in earlier in day along South East of market place. W Coy use the market place as left boundary and go ~~x~~ down to main road. A Coy on completion of W Coy move, using same axis and sweep to the West. I shall give you further orders in morning. I think if you go 600 yds approx. B Coy to reamin in present loc and stay there for some time as I intend to move or push V & W Coys down towards you. I shall try and get all SUNRAYS to my loc tomorrow to give orders.	
1371	1930	CP	TAOR 2 ~~XXXX~~	Send locstat. // Preparing for night activities and ~~xxxxx~~ shall send locstat ASP.	
1372	1958	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 382647. // Granted.	
1373	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1374	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 27 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1375	1517	CP	XXXXXW Coy	BHQ old loc GR 417594 and refugee camp at GR 446597.	
1376	1520	AQ Cell	V Coy	Sighted a few people acting suspicoiusly . XXXXXXXXX Ran from x cover into what appeared to be graves at GR 417597.	
1377	1529	Possum CO	CP	SUNRAY has observed another road block. Also large concentration of people near refugee camp. They do not appear to be under any control.	Passed to 1 ATF
1378	1540	CP	1 ATF	There seems to be a lot of xxxx people leaving the village from the Eastern end. None are acting suspicioiusly at this stage. These people have stopped at Refugee camp and not trying to go any further.	
1379	1543	CP	1 ATF	Two people dressed in ARVN xxx uniforms heading towards refugee camp o n xxx bicycle could well be checked out.	
1380	XX 1625	CP	1 ATF	Have you any identification of friendlies wearing redarm band as we have sighted one person as such.	
1380a	1625	CP	1 ATF.	LOCSTAT OF C.P. (BHQ) YS 429609.	
1381	2635	CP	1 ATF	An element of A Coy is going tosweep through the Refugee area.	
1382	1646	CP	V Coy	Ref persons dressedin khaki and with red arm bands - Friendlies say they have not troops dressed as xxx such although they have friendlies in market place.	
1383	1648	1 ATF	CP	At GR 428605 are two seriously wounded men if you have any elements in thix area could they check this out. If necessary could you call a DUSTOFF.	
1384	1652	V Coy	CP	There are Vietnamese troops on second stories of buildings all around the market place. They are dressedin green camoflage suits wearing red arm bands.	
1385	1656	CP	V Coy	There is no friendly troops in the area except those in second story buildings around the market place.	
1386	1658	A Coy	CP	The sweep of the Refugee Camp x has proved negative results.	Passed to 1 ATF
1387	W1658	W Coy	CP	Can you give locstat of friendlies. // GR 428604.	
1388	1659	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 445602.	Passed to 1 ATF
1389	1659	V Coy	CP	At this stage 1V & 2V have searched the Northern part of the village centre of mass GR 424604. Completed thsi and now searching Southwards of the East West road that hits the main drag at GR 427600. 3V searching Easwards as far as the track at GR426598.	
1390	1715	A Coy	CP	I want to be clear to my front around the defence bund in about one hour. Is this OK // Roger. Let B Coy know when the patrol goes out and watch for booby traps.	
1391	1730	CP	ATF	Ground clearance GR 455590, 423611, 430616, 436612. // Clear.	
1392	1737	ACoy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 446597, 2A GR 446593, 3A GR 446590. CHG 6	Passed to 1 ATF
1393	1750	W Coy	CP	One of Coy sweep area given have found nothing of wounded soldiers.	Passed to 1 ATF
1394	1752	B Coy	CP	Night loc GR 437582.	Passed to 1 ATF
1395	1755	V Coy	CP	We completed task moving Coy out to open area to the West. NTR.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1396	1759	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 452602. // Clear	
1397	1815	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1W(1) 427603, remainder of this C/S at GR 430603. CHQ & 2W GR 433603, 3W(1) GR 440601, remainder 3W at GR 437602.	Passed to 1 ATF
1398	1818	Liason Ofr	CP	C Column of trucks or AC to go to market place to pull out all friendly personal before dark.	
1399	1836	Liason Ofr	CP	Ref friendly at market place - there is a road block at the school. The TCV with V Coy is in position to make contact with them who go into get people out of market.	
1400	1855	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 420601.	Passed to 1 ATF
1401	1910	1 ATF	CP	W & A Coys to do a large sweep and B & W Coys to do sweep down towards them.	
1402	1925	CP	Coys	For tomorrow V Coy go back general area today in area market place. W Coy want to use the track to market as Right boundary and the East side as Left boundary and sweep and stop until Main Road. A Coy to move in one span right to right. Sweep through to South with a frontage of about 60 metres. 5B remain general area and stay there for a while and let W Coy and V Coy push down towards you.	
1403	1936	Mors	CP	Mortar clearance GR 439608. // Clear.	
1404	1958	CP	V & W Coys	There is a friendly post at GR 432595 and they have been told to keep inside. Give full strength on it tomorrow. The people in market at GR 425597 have moved out and outpost at GR 427605 is still occupied and have been told to keep in. The position SUNRAY would like you to be in is a box to enable you to swing South towards GR 420595. The position GR 425603 the boundary remains the same.	
1405	2100	1 ATF	CP	Reference tow Vietnamese in ARVN uniforms on pushbikes. Were they cleared. // Affrimative.	
1406	2105	1 ATF	CP	Any results concerning report of people entering gave area at GR 417597. // Checkedby air and revealed nil, a ground check will be made tomorrow.	
1407	2140	W Coy	CP	Four shots from 5200 mils.. Two of which went over head of 1W.	Passed to 1 ATF
1408	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1409	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 28 Feb. 68 ...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. ....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1410	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1411	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1412	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1413	0645	TAOR 2	CP	Moving out now.	
1414	0655	TAOR 1	CP	Moving out in 5 minutes.	
1415	0655	CP	TAOR 1 & 2	Stay at on Western edge of rubber tial North of Village.	
1416	0730	TAOR 2	CP	Request permission to return to night loc to pick up watch. // Permission granted.	
1417	0800	TAOR 1	CP	Outpost want a sweep to clear road West.	
1418	0814	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Friendlies doing road clearance West of our position.	
1419	0900	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 410654. Watch recovered.	
1420	0931	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 415660 ther are plenty oc civilians in large obstacle. Does SUNRAY want xxxus to observe or leave. // Negative Move onto road block and check ID cards. Leave some of your force unobserved.	Passed to 1 ATF
1421	1015	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408664. At GR 415660 there x is a large amount of movement. Approx 20 perosnd, seem to be xxxxxx men and girls do you wish us to check them out. // Yes advise when completed.	
1422	1035	TAOR 2	CP	People checked out. Cattle herders.	Passed to 1 ATF
1423	1115	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408667.	Passed to 1 ATF
1424	1215	TAOR 1	CP	US SUNRAY xxx wants to know if he can travel by road from his locto the village(Long Dien). He only wants to go to compound near CP Fwd loc. // Granted	
1425	1220	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401676.	Passed to 1 ATF
1426	1254	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401672.	Passed to 1 ATF
1427	1336	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395676.	Passed to 1 ATF
1428	1429	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401669. In this loc there has been a fire. There is a 100 link belt that was caught in fire. Also tracks of friendlies moving West. Will stay in this loc because of large amount of civilian movement.	Passed to 1 ATF
1429	1535	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 402666.	Passed to 1 ATF
1430	1702	TAOR x 1	CP	Now leaving this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1431	1748	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 403642.	Passed to 1 ATF
1432	1749	TAOR 2	CP	Am about to move into night loc at GR 402666.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. ....28 Feb 68

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. ....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1433	1845	TAOR 2	CP	Fetch SUNRAY. In night locstat and have spotted smoke which we suspect it could be a VC. The camp is on large pasture behind us. We have a bearing on the smoke at GR 360665. // Do you make it to right ~~of~~ on top of feature. // Just a little bit down from feature. // I will pass this on to OP and see what can be done.	Passed to 1 ATF
1434	1849	TAOR 2	CP	Is there any chance of getting a silent DF in case we need it. // Yes but it would be better if you could give us a target and then we will bring it down.	
1435	1855	TAOR 2	CP	Night loc GR 397665.	Passed to 1 ATF
1436	1927	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 416667. // Negative	
1437	1956	TAOR 1	CP	We are now moving to night locstat.	
1438	2125	TAOR 1	CP	Sounds like they are using a loud hailer in HOA LONG compound on a bearing of 1900 mils.	Passed to1 ATF
1439	2240	TAOR 1	CP	SA coming from 2400 mils. Definitely coming from village.	Passed to 1 ATF
1440	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1441	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1442	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1443	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1444	0647	A Coy	CP	A lot of people moving back to the village getting goods and clothes.	Passed to 1 ATF
1445	0727	A Coy	CP	We are sending a clearing patrol to our front but not into village.	
1446	0735	V Coy	CP	In position now.	
1446	0743	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1V GR 425599, 2V GR 425597, 3V GR 424595.	Passed to 1 ATF
1447	0745	W Coy	CP	1W found webbing with 17 M1 mags.	Possum picked it up
1448	0805	CP	Lsn Offcr	Can you give any details of proposed road clearing operation by friendlies to the West in your loc. // Negative.	
1449	0807	W Coy	CP	1W & 3W entered the village. 3W have found 300 to 400 lbs of cooked rice in the Temple. Awaiting instructions. // From SUNRAY 1 save rice.	
1450	0809	CP	1 ATF	We have been warned that friendlies will be conducting a road clearing Op along East West road towards us. Yesterday we were informed that all friendlies would be contained with no movement outside of compound. // The people want to do this end and would like approval to do this. // Negative approval.	
1451	0828	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 437597, 1W GR 428600.	
1452	0915	W Coy	CP	3W has finished area directly West of water. 1W is progressing slowly down the Western boundary. 2W to South of night loc. Nothing to report at this stage.	
1453	0916	A Coy	CP	SUNRAY A Coy would like to know if its clear to send a sub unit to the West. // SEAGULL to SUNRAY A Coy start on the North East of the area on line GR 435595 to GR 446587.	
1454	0945	A Coy	CP	1A started in area 2A South of 1A.	
1455	0946	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 437594.	Passed to 1 ATF
1456	0952	W Coy	CP	3W has found 3 x 60 mm blinds at GR 436597. // The blinds are to be blown without endangering life or property or can HOLDFAST delouse the same which would be preferable.	
1457	1005	A Coy	CP	Can hear large volume of fire to South East about 2000 metres away.	
1458	1006	B Coy	CP	can you give any details on fire reported by A Coy. // Bearing 3700 mils South sounds like .50 cal or weapon of that calibre in far distance and appears to be firing away from us.	
1459	1025	CO	CP	In the market area are 5 women without ID cards and W Coy are holding them. // Hand them over to TANGO ROMEO 9 nearest freindly post loc at GR 433596.	
1460	1033	CP	A & B Coys	The firing heard to your South is friendly fire.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1029942

Date. 28 Feb 68 .....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1461	1035	W Coy	CP	HOLDFAST are moving the blind mines out to a safe area at GS 4660	
1462	1037	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 435595, 2A GR 437592. 3A moving to 1 A to continue sweep.	
1463	1040	B Coy	CP	We found sign xx on road facing South 'NGUV HIEM' reading.	
1464	1042	W Coy	CP	Reference 5 suspects - 3 have produced ID cards. The other two have been taken into custody.	
1465	1050	W Coy	CP	Ground clearance GR 432603 from 1100H to 1130H for blowing boinds. // Negative.	
1466	1055	W Coy	CP	1W has apprehehded an ARVN soldier who has an ID card and no weapon.	
1467	1059	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy GR 434595 to GR 432590. Will be halting for a brew and will be leaving to the West.	
1468	1106	B Coy	CP	There is a large column of black smoke bearing 5000 mils distance 2500 metres.	
1469	1109	V Coy	CP	Black smoke 4600 mils and 2000 metres.	
1470	1131	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT V Coy N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1471	1132	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1W GR 427595, 3W GR 431597, 2W GR 431598, CHQ N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1472	1140	CP	Coys	HOLDFAST burning rubbish ref black smoke.	
1473	1140	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ GR 428597.	Passed to 1 ATF
1474	1143	B Coy	CP	We have sighted 2 Vietnamese and dressed in white markingsg but these are no war like moves.	
1475	1146	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ & 1A GR 435595, 2A GR 432588, 3A GR 426594.	Passed to 1 ATF
1476	1148	CP	W Coy	W Coy to deploy at GR437596, GR 434595, GR 429595.	
1478	1150	V Coy	CP	SA fire 4000 mils and 1500 to 2000 metres. // Friendlies incontact.	
1479	1157	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 426596 have found building which inside has .30 cal empty cases, M1 cal empty cases, M79 cal empty cases and 60 mm live mmk bomb.	Passed to 1 ATF
1480	1200	CP	Lsn Offer	SITREP - Clearing village, 80% complete. No significant find. 7 RAR other means in contact some 3000 metres North our centre of area of interest. No details as yet. Were friendlies around market place armed with 60 mm mortars.	
1481	1230	W Coy	CP	Ref live 60 mm - they are going to hand it into outpost if you have no objectio ns. // Roger.	
1482	1245	B Coy	CP	3 single shots 600 mils and 1500 metres.	
1483	1247	W Coy	CP	2W at GR 437596. 1W and 3W completed 1W task and will move to West and 3W to centre. CHQ N/C.	
1484	1320	W Coy	CP	At GR 439597 2W reports truck driven by soldier wearing greens has 20 persons in the back in black. They stopped a t a house and took 3 bags of rice. All armed. // Roger take them to nearest post to be identified.	
1485	1323	A Coy	CP	Found CARL GUSTAV rounds that have just been fired in last week. Will send them out with visitor. Both HEAT.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 28 Feb.68 ...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1486	1323	M Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ & 2A GR 435595, 3A GR 435593. 1A on main road. Road block there made out of pottery plants. Shall we destroy.	
1487	1330	W Coy	CP	Ref truck - there is an XD in charge of the convoy. // These people are to return to their own post. This orders position from their own headquarters. // The convoy has arrived at loc.	
1488	1346	W Coy	CP	From Capt - his part of the convoy from Sector and he has to stay where he is. // Roger he is going back with the convoy.// It is carrying food and ammunition for Anh Ngai.// As long as they are travelling with the convoy it is OK. Keep an eye on them and tell them not to leave the road.	
1489	1353	W Coy	CP	Our LP GR 428598.	Passed to 1 ATF
1490	1410	W Coy	CP	At 1600 mils 200 metres there were 2 shots. // This from ARVN outpost.	
1491	1442	W Coy	CP	1W has heard from friendly officer that VC are travelling on Lambrettas so are going to check all auch vehicles.	
1492	1501	W Coy	CP	1W has a Vietnamese with no ID card. // Hold him.	
1493	1501	Lsn Offcr	CP	At village GR 419589 people are reported to be ckx changing out of uniforms into civies. At GR 414595 VC reported burying weapons and changing clothing. No rating on hx this but Advisor feels it possible.	
1494	1506	A Coy	CP	At GR 415590our C/S complete.	Passedto 1 ATF
1495	1513	W Coy	CP	The Vietnamese we were holding has produced his ID card and is clear. // Let him go.	
1496	1552	CP	1 ATF	The burjing of weapons etc. as reparted is being checked out.	
1497	1602	W Coy	CP	We are now all engaged in the move South East as planned.	
1498	1627	B Coy	CP	4B & 6B will be in loc N/C, 5B carrying out another task. Locstat to be advised.	Passed to 1 ATF
1499	1630	V Coy	CP	Ref task given by SEAGULL - we have found clothes (ARVN) and clips. New diggings but nothing in them.	
1500	1639	V Coy	CP	3V has found a grided card with GR B440580.	Passed to 1 ATF
1501	1643	V Coy	CP	The search in area 2 has revealed nothing except info passed. We are now regrouping and will be moving into loc near you.	Passed to 1 ATF
1502	1657	A Coy	CP	Thsi C/S complete at GR 429577. 2A will have a sub unit on night task.	Passed to 1 ATF
1503	1710	V Coy	CP	We are in the area adjacent to you. Is it clear, to go ahead in new area. // As A Coy 7 RAR still inarea head to Western side of them.	
1504	1715	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 436575. // Granted.	
1505	1730	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 445586.	Passed to 1 ATF
1506	1736	CP	V Coy	Our friends won't be moving and SUNRAY would like you stay in area of GR 435587.	
1507	1741	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 428607.	Passed to 1 ATF
1508	1805	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT V Coy complete GR 425608.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 28 Feb 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1509	1828	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT complete GR 445586.	Passed to 1 ATF
1510	1830	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 433576, 422578. // Clear	
1511	1901	B Coy	CP	Night loc GR 452578.	Passed to 1 ATF
1512	1910	B Coy	CP	Revised locstats 5B GR 442578, CHQ & 4B & 6B GR 438581.	Passed to 1 ATF
1513	1915	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A(1) GR 428574.	Passed to 1 ATF
1514	1926	B Coy	CP	Immediately to our front in North there was a torch signal from a house. Four long flashes.	Passed to 1 ATF
1515	1935	CP	All	A Coy 7 RAR is joining the net. GR 433621.	
1516	1943	W Coy	CP	Located in house 308 by 3W a small quantity of medical supplies. In house 307 2 x .30 cal MG rounds, 2 x .30 cal carbine cartridges and 1 x .45 rounds.	
1517	1946	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 429567. // Clear.	
1518	1954	CP	B Coy	Ref houses showing lights - SUNRAY would like to investigate them tomorrow. // Steady light burning in window through out last night.	
1519	2001	W Coy	CP	2W(1) moving to GR 445588, and will remain there all night.	Passed to 1 ATF
1520	2052	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR's 435564, 439569, 460568, 440565, 452570. // All clear.	
1521	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1522	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 29.Feb.68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1523	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1524	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1525	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1526	0809	CP	1 ATF	TAOR 1 & 2 back in this loc.	
1527	1113	W Coy	CP	Have 5 detainees. ARVN say they should be let go after interrogation. Were carrying medical equipment of type not used by xx used by xxx civilians. Should we hold them? // SUNRAY - hold these people in this loc.	xx
1528	1617	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 409656.	Passed to 1 ATF
1529	1617	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407645.	Passed to 1 ATF
1530	1710	TAOR 2	CP	We are on a bearing of 2150 mils and 800 metres from proposed night loc. Request permission to use this as night loc. Very well used track. // Affirmative. (GR 398670 granted by Mjr Howley)	Passed to 1 ATF
1531	1805	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 403643.	Passed to 1 ATF
1532	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1533	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
1534	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1535	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1536	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1537	0615	Lsn Offcr	CP	Inform SEAGULL the Vietnamese in compound wish to work on the road starting at 0800H (3000 metres West). // OK will also be clearing and working on Route 44 to the South.	Passed to A Coy
1538	0709	B Coy	CP	Searched the house in question. Flying friendly flag. No people found. Type of temple.	
1539	0712	CP	W Coy	SUNRAY would like you to investigate two houses where the medicine and ammunition was found yesterday. Loc of houses GR 429596. // Roger. // There will be friendlies clearing the road but there will be no trouble while going. You can go anytime you you like but suggset no less than 1 platoon. // Will leave 0900H.	
1540	0735	W Coy	CP	3W will leave on task at 0900H. Will search the area and if no one found there and nothing found 3W will be sitting in that area most of day.	
1541	0752	B Coy	CP	5B has now returned to base.	Passed to 1 ATF
1542	0825	CP	A Coy	Yesterday a report of ~~XX~~ VC burying weapons - this is to be followed up. It will be requiring a detailed searching. Will brief you when you return from recce.	
1543	0826	W Coy	CP	3W has left and is commencing task. //	Passed to 1 ATF
1544	0829	Possum	CP	Route 44 has been blown in five places. A lot of people in area concerned.// Can you give locstat on that. // Yes will give you a grid between most Northern and Southern holes. It is over a distance of a mile and a half.	Passed to 1 ATF
1545	0837	Lsn Offcr	CP	Friendlies leaving for road clearing now.	Passed to W Coy
1546	0838	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 442590.	Passed to 1 ATF
1547	0838	Possume	CP	Route 44 blown between grids 433544 and 435526.	Passed to 1 ATF
1548	0849	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 3W 433596.	Passed to 1 ATF
1549	0910	W Coy	CP	3W putting a cordon around houses 307 and 308 now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1550	0924	W Coy	CP	3W have found houses occupied by two women and two men. What do you want done with them. Also can you get someone in to pick them up.	Passed to 1 ATF
1551	0933	W Coy	CP	1W nov moving and beginning task. 1W is visiting friendly post to let them know we are in the area. Then moving South of CHQ loc then back in.	
1552	0934	CP	Lsn Offcr	W Coy has 4 detainees in there loc and will be moving to your loc. // Roger.	
1553	0937	Lsn Offcr	CP	A Vietnamese convoy is coming from DAT DO to BARIA and should enter LONG DIEN in about 5 minutes.	Passed to W Coy
1554	0947	W Coy	CP	3W in houses 307 and 308 have found 2 x rockets of unknown types. Also 2 x 82 mm mortar bombs.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 29 Feb 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. ....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1555	0955	CP	W Coy	When 3W has passed detainees I would like them to do a sweep of the Southern end just as a show of defence. // Affirmative.	
1556	1004	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 439578.	Passed to 1 ATF
1557	1005	W Coy	CP	3W is still at houses and have another woman who has been detained with intravenous injection material in possession. Getting anmx interpreter from TARZAN RAISIN 9. Also will we send rockets back to your loc. // Affirmative.	
1558	1032	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 449586.	Passed to 1 ATF
1559	1057	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 419589.	Passed to 1 ATF
1560	1103	W Coy	CP	1W at GR 442574 SUNRAY at the RN post. There is a mixture of VC and friendly mines running in a line South from the post xxx to the high ground. 1W will search due West of the post.	
1561	1106	A Coy	CP	3A is still searching the houses with negative results. Going back to go through them.	
1562	1118	A Coy	CP	2A(1) have returned back to this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1563	1120	W Coy	CP	3W is away doing search. Will be unable to get 5 detainees to suitable LZ for 45 minutes to 1 hour. Will call you when we are at suitable LZ.	
1564	1129	W Coy	CP	2W(1) came back into this loc at first light this morning.	
1565	1130	CP	W Coy	Ref 5 detainees - in approx one hour an ALBATROSS with two escorts will be at LZ GR 427597.	
1566	1148	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 450583.	Passed to 1 ATF
1567	1211	CP	All	Ref mines - number in our area of immediate interest. There are areas where mine incidents have occured. A trace will be forwarded to you. Necessary today for you to arrange HOLDFAST. A combat team with mine sweepers sent in. Own HOLDFAST reps to remain in C/S. Let me know when your HOLDFAST can be picked to this loc for your allocation. // A Coy 1 hour. // B Coy our HODDFAST ready now. // V Coy sending our HOLDFAST to your loc now. // W Coy with 1W and could be some time.	
1568	1215	CP	All	LOCSTATS of additional mine fields: 408596, 427590, 434584, 446586, 451582, 453583, 432596, 423573, 440570, 444574, 440566, 446567, 426589, 431584.	
1569	1231	W Coy	CP	ALBATROSS picked up detainees but would not pick up ammunition. // Can 3W take to Northern edge of village to be looke at and then blown in a suitable loc. // Will get them picked up by POSSUM. // Yes to pick up items then 3W has a task to check Southern end of village.	
1570	1315	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 435626, 3A GR 433621, 2A GR 434624 2A conducting sweep.	assed to 1 ATF
1571	1335	W Coy	CP	1W back in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1572	1340	A Coy	CP	3A back in A Coy loc.	
1573	1540	W Coy	CP	3W back inmy loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Date. 29 Feb 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1574	1522	CP	V Coy	SUNRAY would like you to move now to three areas. GR's 423623, 434621, 455625. // 3V moving directly to their objective. Ther other two platoons moving along the road East of your loc.	
1575	1812	B Coy	CP	6B in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1576	1816	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 2V GR 433624, 3V GR 423623. 1V is still on the move in your loc .	Passed to 1ATF
1577	1830	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 433630. // Clear.	
1578	1834	A Coy	CP	3A(1) moving out now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1579	1854	Lsn Offcr	CP	Report of 1 to 2 VC companies between GR 430590 and 525580.	Passed to all Coys
1580	1900	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 433643 still moving.	Passedt o 1 ATF
1581	1901	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A(1) GR 429575.	assed to 1 ATF
1582	1912	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY has reorg slightly North of track system.	
1583	1915	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2W(1) GR 445588.	Passed to 1 ATF
1584	1920	A Coy	CP	5 personnel moving South down road at GR 420578. ARVN has opened up with .50 cal.	
1585	1925	Possum 5	CP	POSSUM has seen fire. Seems to be coming from VC.	
1586	1926	A Coy	CP	Engaged target. Some of fire is going overhead of 1A.	
1587	1927	CO	CP	This fire is being fired at the post from swamp.	
1588	1929	A Coy	CP	GR 423572 this is the position we are concerned with. Understand you wish to engage GR 422578. // Negative.	
1589	1932	A Coy	CP	We can see a light in middle of swamp 1000 to 2000 metres and 4000 mils.	
1590	1935	A Coy	CP	Fire raging in LONG DIEN 5600 mils from me at a distance of 1500 metres.	
1591	1942	B Coy	CP	Further to A Coy, 5400 mils definately houses burning at 1000 metres.	
1592	1944	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 438579.	Passed to 1 ATF
1593	1950	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 455624.	Passed to 1 ATF
1594	2001	W Coy	CP	3 single shots in area of Refugee Camp.	
1595	2004	A Coy	CP	Series of rifle shots at 3200 mils distance 1500 metres.	
1596	2010	A Coy	CP	At 3200 mils more auto shots and appear to come from second ARVN post down the road.	
1597	2222	CP	1 ATF	SITREPNTR	
1598	2250	V Coy	CP	8 - 15 VC went through our position. Friendly casualties are 1 light, no dustoff required. 3V fired first and VC returned fire.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

2 RAR OPS LOG

2nRAR Fwd

Date. 29 Feb 68.

Sheet No. .....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1599	2301	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 423623. // Clear.	
1600	2318	VVCoy	CP	(A) Contact (B) 292245H (C) 3V loc (GR 423623) (D) 8 - 15 (E) Not known (F) N^{O}t known (G) West to East. Sighted at a distance of 30 yards South of 3V loc. Engaged with SA and claymore. Enemy scattered and returned fire. 1 friendly WIA (foot negative dustoff). SHELLDRAKE engaged area.	Passed to 1 ATF
1601	2342	V Coy	CP	Ref contact - SHELLDRAKE has now finished . 3V commencing limited sweep but no further than 30 metres.	
1602	2356	V Coy5	CP	3V completed limeite d sweep.	
1603	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

DIARY
0-8-15

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 62 of 69

2 RAR
NUI DAT

151600H Feb 68

C1

OPs 18/68

OpO 3/68 (Op OAKLEIGH)

Refs: A : HQ 1 ATF OPs 260 dated 142300H Feb 68, OpO 6/68 (Op OAKLEIGH).

B : HOA LONG Sketch Map, Enlarged from 1:5,000 Field Revised Nov 67.

Time Zone used throughout this order : HOTEL

1. Situation

a. En Forces. See Annex A.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Elms 1 ATF are to cordon and search the village of HOA LONG YS 4264 on 15-16 Feb 68.

(2) 7 RAR with under comd 1 ARU is to cordon the village by 152200H. From 161200H 7 RAR is to be prep to assist in the search of the village.

(3) HQ 1 ATF remains NUI DAT.

(4) 1 Fd Sqn is to clear a veh track inside perimeter commencing at northern entrance. Work to commence after OC 1 Fd Sqn clears with CO 2 RAR.

c. Atts and Dets

(1) Under comd from 151600H - one voice ac and one H13, 161 (Indep) Recce Flt.
two mor APCs, A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(2) Under comd from 151800H - four combat engr teams
three MP det AFV Pro Unit

(3) Under op con from 160600H - one tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(4) Under op con from 160800H - 1 SAS Sqn

(5) Under op con from 160830H - Det 1 Div Int Unit
Det 1 Aust CA Unit
National Police
PFF, women police and ARVN tps

(6) Remaining in DS - 108 Fd Bty

2. Mission

2 RAR is to sweep and search HOA LONG and to screen the inhabitants 16 Feb 68.

3. Execution

a. Gen Outline. Two coys and SAS Sqn are to sweep and search the village and one coy is to erect the Screening Centre and maintain security in the area of the centre. The op is to be conducted in four phases:

(1) Phase 1 - Move by APC and TCV to village area.

(2) Phase 2 - Sweep village area and erect Screening Centre Villagers move to Screening Centre on instructions voice ac.

(3) Phase 3 - Search village and screen villagers with possible assistance elms 7 RAR.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(4) Phase 4 - Move back to NUI DAT by APC and TCV.

b. A Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) Remaining under comd from 151700H. - MFC. FO allotted in DS V Coy.

(b) Under comd from 151800H - one engr combat team. Int rep.

(c) Under op con from 160600H - one tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Move by APC and TCV from coy lines to SW check pt. See Annex C Movement Table for details.

(b) Phase 2

i. Estb security in area of check pt incl liaison with 7 RAR cordon in area.

ii. Under dir of bn 2IC, one pl is to erect Screening Centre and wire and shelters in holding areas.

iii. One sect is to move to Sub Sector HQ. RF in post are not to be permitted to leave post - US Advisor Maj CHUTTER only exception.

(c) Phase 3 - Maintain security in area and assist in the guarding of the holding areas. Maintain guard at RF Post.

(d) Phase 4 - Return to base by TCV and APC. See Movement Table.

c. B Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) MFC/FO allotment no change.

(b) Under comd from 151800H - one engr combat team. Int Rep.

(c) Under op con from 160830H - Min of nine national police and three interpreters.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Move by TCV from coy area to 1/83 Arty area. See Movement Table for details.

(b) Phase 2 - Sweep from North to South in village West of Route 2. Ensure all villagers except the infirm have left the area and moved to the Screening Centre as instructed by voice ac.

(c) Phase 3 - Search village in area B on orders Tac HQ. Be prep to search other areas as ordered on completion area B. Map issued separately.

(d) Phase 4 - Return to coy area on orders at completion of op 16 Feb. See Movement Table.

d. C Coy

(1) Grouping - No change.

(2) Tasks - Remain occupation HORSESHOE.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

e. D Coy

(1) Grouping - No change.

(2) Tasks - Remain under comd 3 RAR Op COBURG.

f. V Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) MFC allotment no change. In DS from 151700H, A Coy FO party.

(b) Under comd from 151800H - one combat engr team
one int rep.

(c) Under op con from 160830H - min of nine National Police and three interpreters.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Move from coy area in TCV to 1/83 Arty. See Movement Table.

(b) Phase 2 - Sweep from North to South in village East of Route 2 to rd adjacent to Sub Sector HQ then East to West South of Route 2. Ensure all villagers have left the area and moved to the Screening Centre as instructed by voice ac.

(c) Phase 3 - Search village in area C on orders Tac HQ. Be prep to search other areas on completion area C. Map issued separately.

(d) Phase 4 - Return to coy area on orders at completion of op 16 Feb. See Movement Table.

g. W Coy

(1) Grouping - No change.

(2) Tasks - Remains under comd 3 RAR Op COBURG.

h. 1 SAS Sqn (on coming under comd 2 RAR 160800H).

(1) Grouping

(a) Under comd from 151800H - MFC 2 RAR Mor Pl.

(b) Under comd from 160800H - Atk Pl 2 RAR less Pl HQ
one combat engr team.

(c) Under op con from 160830H - Min nine National Police and three interpreters.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Not applicable - Under comd 7 RAR.

(b) Phase 2 - Leave cordon posns and assemble northern entrance of village. Join 2 RAR comd net.

(c) Phase 3 - Search area A on orders Tac HQ. Note, this order may be issued before Phase 2 is complete. Be prep to search other areas on completion area A. Map issued separately.

/i.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

i. Mor Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) One MFC under comd 1 SAS Sqn from 151800H. Other MFC allotment no change.

(b) Two mor APC under comd from 151600H.

(2) Tasks

(a) Continue tasks base and HORSESHOE.

(b) One sect mounted in APC to move with Tac HQ from base to area, Screening Centre. To sp op from this loc. For mov details see Movement Table.

j. Aslt Engr Pl Remain Base

k. Atk Pl

(1) Grouping Pl less pl HQ under comd 1 SAS Sqn from 160800H.

(2) Tasks Assist 1 SAS Sqn in tasks.

l. RP Sect RP sect is responsible to org and con assembly of rd convoy, Serial 1 of Movement Table.

m. A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(1) Grouping

(a) Under comd 2 RAR from 151600H - two mor APC

(b) Under comd A Coy 2 RAR from 160600H - one tp less one APC. (one APC to be used as CP by Tac HQ)

(2) Tasks

(a) All phases assist A Coy in tasks. See Movement Table for mov responsibilities.

(b) Provide one APC as CP for Tac HQ.

n. Arty

(1) 105mm No change.

(2) Med No change

(3) Hvy No change

o. Engrs

(1) Grouping

(a) Under comd each A,B,V Coy one combat engr team from 151800H.

(b) Under comd 1 SAS Sqn from 160800H - one combat engr team.

(2) Tasks

(a) All phases assist in detection and destruction of tunnels and hides and clearance of mines, booby traps.

(b) Assist A Coy in erection of wire for compounds. This incls team for SAS Sqn up till time of att to the Sqn.

p. Avn

(1) 161 (Indep) Recce Flt H13 to report area of Tac HQ at 160710H

q. Det Div Int Unit

(1) Staff Screening Centre commencing 160845H.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(2) Provide fol min atts to each B,V Coys and 1 SAS Sqn.

(a) Nine national police
(b) Three interpreters.

(3) Evac suspects to BARIA.

(4) Be prep to assist 7 RAR with interpreters and national police from 161200H if 7 RAR join search.

r. 1 Aust CA Unit

(1) Effect liaison between Bn HQ 2 RAR and District and Village Officials. CO to be introduced to officials 160830H.

(2) Conduct MEDCAP and DENTCAP.

s. Det AFV Pro Unit

(1) Estb two check pts at Sand Pit area on Route 2 south of village and Northern entrance to village. No veh or pedestrian is to be allowed beyond check pts.

(2) One MP is to remain with Tac HQ.

(3) Det is to move with Tac HQ to village. See Movement Table.

t. Coordinating Instrs

(1) Bdrys

(a) 7 RAR ops outside perimeter fence.

(b) 2 RAR and 1 Fd Sqn op inside fence except for ops in Screening Area.

(2) Timings

(a) 160600H - Voice ac warns villagers that village is cordoned. Do not leave house.

(b) 160630H

i. Rd convoy Serial 1 depart.

ii. Voice ac orders population to move to Screening Area. Houses to be left open.

(c) 160645H - Rd Convoy arrives SW check pt, commence building screening centre.

(d) 160730H - B and V Coy assembled 1/83 Arty. On orders commence sweep of areas allotted.

(e) 160830H - CO meets officials. CA to org.

(3) Mov Combat Engr Team and Atk Pl pers to SAS. On orders Tac HQ this gp and ARVN pers mov to Northern edge of village to RV with SAS Sqn. 2 x TCV to be provided. Senior NCO Atk Pl to take con. Route to be by Engr Bypass rd to RV.

(4) Mov Police, Interpreters and ARVN Pers.

(a) IO is responsible to meet group at SW check pt on arrival 1 Div Int Unit from BARIA approx 160845H.

(b) B and V Coy are allotted att pers on completion of sweep to SW check pt. IO to arrange.

(c) Pers for SAS Sqn to move with Atk Pl/Combat engr team. IO to coord.

(5) Cordon and Search Techniques.

(a) All inhabitants are to leave houses and move to Screening Centre on orders voice ac. Sweep is to confirm this happens.

/(b)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(b) No one is to be rel from disposal area until orders issued Tac HQ.

(c) 1 ATF search proforma is to be used to record significant finds.

(d) Persons found to be bedridden or sick are to be left in their houses and the RMO notified. 1 Aust CA Unit to assist in evacuation if nec.

(e) All tps are to be warned of the danger of mines and booby traps especially in culverts, near bunds and fences.

(f) All civilian property and gardens are to be safeguarded especially as all householders will not be present during search.

(6) Screening Centre. Screening Centre to be erected by A Coy as ordered under the supervision of Bn 2IC.

(7) Passes. To be issued by IO after O Gp to US Adviser Sub Sector HOA LONG and 1 Aust CA Unit as required. No person is permitted within village bdry without a pass. Persons without passes are to be escorted to Screening Centre.

4. Administration and Logistics. Issued separately.

5. Command and Signals.

a. Bn HQ

(1) CO loc with Tac HQ will depart EAGLE FARM at 0710 approx by H13.

(2) Tac HQ loc at Screening Centre loc.

(3) Composition of Tac HQ:

CO	2IC
OC Sp	IO
RSO	CSM Sp Coy
RMO	Sgt NGUU (Interpreter)
Regt Sigs 2	Batmen 2
TF Sigs 2	Clerks 2
BC Party	Int Clerk 1
RPs 2	

b. Radio

(1) Bn Comd Net. Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs with exception of:

Tac HQ - to be c/s ØB
SAS Sqn - to be c/s 98
1 Fd Sqn - to be c/s E10

Note: Tp A Sqn to op on A Coy internal freq.

(2) Bn Air/Admin Net. Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs with the exception of:

SAS Sqn - c/s 98.
RMO - c/s 92C. (RSO to arrange radio).

c. Estb Comms at 160600H. SAS Sqn at approx 160800H on rel 7 RAR.

d. Time Check 160615H.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

e. Q hr, Pt of Origin Code - As per SOIs

ACK

(N.R. CHARLESWORTH)
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

Authentication

(K.E. NEWMAN)
Maj
OC Sp Coy

Annexes:
A. En Forces.
B. Screening Centre Op OAKLEIGH.
C. Movement Table.
D. Map Enlargement marked with Search Areas.

} issued separately

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Distr:	Copy No (Incl all Annexes)
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
V Coy	5
W Coy	6
Sp Coy	7
Mor Pl	8
Atk Pl	9
Aslt Pnr Pl	10
Admin Coy	11
CO	12
2IC	13
OC Sp Coy	14
Adjt	15
IO	16
RMO	17
RSM	18
Bn CP	19
BC	20
A Sqn 3 Cav	21
4 Fd Regt	22 - 27 (6 copies)
1 Fd Sqn RAE	28
1 SAS Sqn	29
104 Sig Sqn	30
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	31
HQ 1 ATF	32 - 55 (24 copies)
1/83rd US Arty	56
2/35th US Arty	57
3 RAR	58
4 RAR	59
7 RAR	60
Comd Diary	61 - 63 (3 copies)
File and Spares	64 - 69 (6 copies)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

0/5/18
C/Diary

Ops 19/68
2 RAR

18 Feb 68

FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES

(Subject to change)

	18 Feb	19 Feb	20 Feb	21 Feb	22 Feb	23 Feb	24 Feb	25 Feb	26 Feb	27 Feb	28 Feb
1 ATF Ready Reaction Force	D	B	V	D	B	V	B	V	A	B	V
TAOR Ptls	2194/68 2195/68 Sp Coy (2 pls)	-	2196/68 A Coy Complete	-	-	-	-	2197/68 D Coy Complete	-	-	-
HORSESHOE	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C

Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

Distribution: List F plus 48

C2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ComD
Diary
0-4-18

C3

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY 180210Z (FEB 68) R1300-1-4

FROM: 2 RAR RESTRICTED

TO: LIST F A0216

AMMO RESTRICTION (.) FOL FATAL ACCIDENT WITH M26 GREN IN 1 SAS SQN THIS GREN IS TO BE USED ON OPS ONLY AND NOT IN TRG (.) ORDER IS IN FORCE UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE

NEWMAN EVERGREEN

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CDIARY
C4

ANNEX E TO
1 ATF OPO 8/68
DATED 191600H FEB 68

ADDITIONAL POINTS OF ORIGIN OP CLAYTON

Serial	Coordinate	Point of Origin
1	YS 410 590	821 - 830
2	YS 420 610	871 - 880
3	YS 430 590	851 - 860
4	YS 450 650	831 - 840

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 67 of 73 C5
2 RAR
NUI DAT

200830H Feb 68

OPs 23/68

OpO 4/68 (Op CLAYTON)

Refs: A. 1 ATF Ops 297/68 dated 20 Feb 68 , OpO No 68(Op CLAYTON)

B. Maps:

(1) L8015, Sheet 6429-IV-NE XA VUNG TAU (NE) Overprint Info from RA Svy and Int Sources Nov 67, 1:25000.

(2) LONG DIEN (NORTH) and XA AN NG sketch maps.

Time Zone used throughout the order: Hotel

1. Situation

a. En Forces. See Annex A.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Elms of 1 ATF are to cordon and search the village of XA LONG DIEN YS 4359 on 20-21 Feb.

(2) 7 RAR assisted by two coys 2 RAR is to search the village and screen the inhabitants 21 Feb. 7 RAR is also to estb a blocking posn to the South of the cordon ni 20/21 Feb. The loc of this posn will be advised by Tac HQ.

c Atts and Dets

(1) Under comd from 201400H	-	Six MP det AFV Pro Unit Six TCVs RAASC
(2) Under op con from 201400H	-	A Sqn 3 Cav (Sqn HQ, one tp and two sects) Two combat engr teams 1 SAS Sqn 1 ARU Def Pl ALSG
(3) Under op con from 201400H until 210700H	-	A Coy 7 RAR
(4) In DS from 201400H	-	One H13 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
(5) Remaining in DS	-	108 Fd Bty
(6) In sp from 201500H	-	Two AHC
(7) Remaining in sp	-	1/83 Arty (US)

2 Mission 2 RAR is to cordon XA LONG DIEN 20-21 Feb 68.

3 Execution

a. Gen Outline - The cordon is to be initially estb PM 20 Feb using six coy gps and cav and is then to be thinned out AM 21 Feb to three coy gps and cav. The op is to be conducted in four phases:

/(1) Phase 1

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(1) Phase 1 (PM 20 Feb) Insertion of force by AHC, APC and TCV.

(2) Phase 2 Estb cordon and maint of cordon ni 20/21 Feb

(3) Phase 3 (AM 21 Feb) Thinning out of cordon and maint new cordon.

(4) Phase 4 (PM 21 Feb or 22 Feb) Extraction of force to base by AHC, APC and TCV.

b A Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) MFC and FO allotment no change

(b) Under op con from 201400H - One combat engr team
three flame thrower teams
(two Aslt Pnrs each)

(c) Under op con for mov to village - One MP

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - move by AHC from KANGAROO to LZ RISING FAST YS 444598. See Mov Table.

(b) Phase 2

i. Estb eastern cordon - See Annex Q

ii. Provide protection for MP TC Pt on Route 23 until rel to 7 RAR Phase 3.

(c) Phase 3 - To come under op con 7 RAR on orders Tac HQ when 7 RAR have completed sweep of village. To be rel op con 7 RAR when search is complete.

(d) Phase 4 - Move by AHC from PZ RISNG FAST to base - See Mov Table.

c. B Coy

(1) Grouping (Under op con A Sqn 3 Cav from 201400H for all phases)

(a) FO allotment no change (No MFC allotted)

(b) Under op con B Coy for mov to village - two MP.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Move from EAGLE FARM to cordon posn by APC. See Mov Table

(b) Phase 2 - Sp A Sqn 3 Cav in estb southern cordon posn See Annex Q

(c) Phase 3 - Sp A Sqn 3 Cav in extending southern cordon See Annex R.

(d) Phase 4 - Return to base by APC. See Mov Table.

d. C Coy

(1) Grouping - No change

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(2) Tasks - Continue occupation HORSESHOE.

e. D Coy

(1) Grouping - No change.

(2) Tasks - Continue to occupy def posn West of BARIA.

f. V Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) MFC allotment no change (No FO party allotted).

(b) Under op con from 201400H - One combat engr team
Three flame thrower teams
(two aslt pnrs each)

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Move from coy lines by TCV to YS 418594. See Mov Table.

(b) Phase 2 - Estb north western cordon posn. See Annex Q.

(c) Phase 3 - To come under op con 7 RAR on orders Tac HQ when 7 RAR have completed sweep of village. To be rel op con 7 RAR when search is complete.

(d) Phase 4 - Move by TCV from YS 418594 to base. See Mov Table.

g. W Coy

(1) Grouping - No change.

(2) Tasks - Remain under op con 3 RAR Op COBURG.

h. 1 SAS Sqn

(1) Grouping - Under op con from 201400H until completion of op one MFC 2 RAR Mor Pl.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Move by APC from EAGLE FARM to cordon posn. See Mov Table.

(b) Phase 2 - Estb south western cordon posn. See Annex Q.

(c) Phase 3 - Extend to form western cordon. See Annex R.

(d) Phase 4 - Return to base from cordon posn by APC. See Mov Table.

i. 1 ARU

(1) Grouping - Under op con from 201400H - Def Pl ALSG
One MFC 2 RAR Mor Pl.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Move by AHC from KANGAROO to LZ GREY BOOTS YS 428603. See Mov Table.

/(b)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(b) Phase 2 - Estb northern cordon posn. See Annex Q.

(c) Phase 3

i. Extend northern cordon posn. See Annex R.

ii. On rel A Coy to 7 RAR provide protection MP TCP Route 23.

(d) Phase 4 - Return by AHC to base from PZ GREY BOOTS.

j. A Coy 7 RAR

(1) Grouping - As allotted 7 RAR.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Move by AHC from KANGAROO to LZ GAY RIBBAND YS 444589.

(b) Phase 2

i. Estb south eastern cordon posn - See Annex Q.

ii. Prevent any foot or veh tfc from leaving village via Route 326.

(c) Phase 3 - 4 - Revert back to 7 RAR.

k. Mor Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) One MFC under comd each 1 SAS Sqn and 1 ARU from 201400H until completion of op.

(b) Other MFC allotment no change.

(2) Tasks

(a) One sect mounted in 2 x $\frac{3}{4}$ ton vehs to move with Tac HQ. To sp op from Tac HQ loc.

(b) Continue other tasks in sp D Coy, Base and HORSESHOE.

l. Aslt Pnr Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) Three flame thrower teams under comd each A and V Coys from 201400H.

(b) Aslt Pnr Pl minus flame thrower teams under op con Tac HQ from 201400H until completion of op.

(2) Tasks

(a) Pl (-) to assist in def Tac HQ all phases.

(b) Sp A and V Coys in village search.

m. Atk Pl

(1) Grouping - Under comd B Coy from 201400H until completion of op.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(2) Tasks - Assist B Coy in all phases as dir.

n. Bn Ech - Provide min of two recce ptls in TAOR for duration of op.

o. A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(1) Grouping - Under op con from 201400H until completion of op - B Coy 2 RAR.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1 - Move B Coy and 1 SAS Sqn from EAGLE FARM to cordon posn. See Mov Table.

(b) Phase 2 - Estb southern cordon posn. See Annex Q.

(c) Phase 3

i. Extend southern cordon posn. See Annex R.

ii. Provide protection for MP TCP Route 326 and continue protection of MP TCP 1 Lane Rd.

(d) Phase 4 - Return to base with B Coy and 1 SAS Sqn.

p. Arty

(1) 105mm - 108 Fd Bty remains in DS.

(2) Hvy - 1/83 US Arty remains in sp.

q. Engrs

(1) Grouping - One engr combat team under op con each A and V Coy from 201400H.

(2) Tasks - All phases assist in the detection and destruction of bunkers, tunnels and in the clearance of mines and booby traps.

r. MP Det

(1) Grouping

(a) Six MP under op con Tac HQ from 201400H.

(b) Under op con for mov to village area the fol:

i. One MP - A Coy

ii. Two MP - B Coy

(2) Tasks

(a) TCPs are to be estb at:

i. Route 23 at YS 418594 and YS 442597

ii. 1 Lane Rd at YS 425584

iii. Route 326 at YS 443589 (But not until Phase 3)

(b) From time of estb TCP until 7 RAR sweep commences all tfc out of village is to be prevented but tfc may be allowed to enter.

(c) From time sweep commences no tfc is to be allowed to enter or leave the village.

/(d)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(d) All TCPs are to man radios as per Sig Instr.

s. Avn

(1) 161 (Indep) Recce Flt H13 to report EAGLE FARM 201530H.

(2) US Army Avn - For tasks see Mov Table.

(3) 9 Sqn RAAF - 3 ac required to assist in mov plan. See Serial 2 and 5 of Mov Table.

t. Coord Instrs

(1) Assy Area, Order of March - See Mov Table.

(2) Timings

(a) Cordon force arrives village - 201615H.

(b) Villages are told to proceed to Screening Centre by voice cc - 200600H.

(c) Sweep of village commences by 7 RAR - 200730H.

(d) Mov Timings - See Mov Table.

(3) Cordon Posns - See Annex Q and R.

(4) Mov Details - See Annex C.

(5) Liaison - Lt LEROY is to act as LO at Sub Sector HQ LONG DIEN For mov details see Mov Table. For comms detail see Sig Instr.

(6) Screening Centre - To be estb by 7 RAR north of village. Loc to be advised Tac HQ.

(7) Cordon Techiques

(a) Cordon is to be prep for encounters from both within and from outside the cordon. Half sect posts are to be estb.

(b) The village is to be searched from the north to south. The battle fd could develop in the area immediately north of the A Sqn / B Coy cordon posn.

(c) Max use is to be made of Starlight Scopes.

(d) All troops are to be warned of the danger of mines and booby traps especially in culverts, near bunds and fences. See Annex P for loc of known minefds.

(e) All civilian property and gardens are to be safe guarded.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. The force is to be administratively self contained for a period of 48 hours.

b. Ammo.

(1) On the man/with wpn portion first line to be carried.

(2) Emergency resup (in mags) for one coy to be held on standby at EAGLE FARM.

/(3) Mors

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(3) Mors

(a) Sect of mors to have first line 100 rpm (80 HE, 10 illum, 10 WP).

(b) On standby 60 rpm for OPDEMS/MAINTDEMS.

(4) Explosives. Engrs under op con A and V Coys to carry standard dml kits and mine detectors. Aslt Pnrs mov with Bn HQ to carry two reserve mine detectors. Standard resup loads to be held on standby at EAGLE FARM.

c. Sups

(1) Rats. All pers to carry two days rats.

(2) Water

(a) 4 water bottles per man.

(b) 20 filled jerrycans to be carried on Bn HQ TCV's. To be held as Bn reserve.

(3) Expense. Pls to ensure they have sufficient paludrine for three days.

d. Med

(1) RAP is to be loc at Tac HQ.

(2) RMO to be on call to assist 7 RAR during search ops.

(3) DUSTOFF as per SOPs.

5. Command and Signals

a. Bn HQ

(1) CO loc Tac HQ. During move to be loc H 13. C and C ac to carry OC Sp Coy, BC party (2), CMF visitor.

(2) Bn Tac HQ loc YS 418594.

(3) Composition of Tac HQ

CO	Sgt NGUU (Interpreter)
2IC	Batmen (3)
OC Sp	Clerks (2)
BC party (4)	Int clerk (1)
IO	Aslt Pnr pl less flame thrower parties (16)
RSO	
CSM Sp Coy	3 MP
RMO and orderly	
Regt Sigs (2)	
TF Sigs (2)	

(4) COs veh to be loaded with:-

1 x 11 x 11 tent
4 chairs
1 table

CQMS Sp Coy to arrange.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

b. Comms. See Sig Instr.

Ack

(N. R. CHARLESWORTH)
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

(K. E. NEWMAN) Maj
Maj
OC Sp Coy 2 RAR

Authentication

Annexes: A. En Forces.
B. Mov Details.
C. Sig Instr.
D. ARVN Locs - Op CLAYTON.
P. Minefd Trace - Op CLAYTON.
Q. Cordon Posns - Phase 2.
R. Cordon Posns - Phase 3.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

Distr:

	Copy No (Incl all Annexes)	
A Coy	1	
B Coy	2	
C Coy	3	
D Coy	4	
V Coy	5	
W Coy	6	
Sp Coy	7	
Mor Pl	8	
Atk Pl	9	
Aslt Pnr Pl	10	
Admin Coy	11	
CO	12	
2 IC	13	
OC Sp Coy	14	
Adjt	15	
IO	16	
RMO	17	
RSM	18	
Bn CP	19	
BC	20	
A Sqn 3 CAv	21 -. 23	(3 copies)
4 Fd Regt	24 - 29	(6 copies)
1 Fd Sqn RAE	30	
104 Sig Sqn	31	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	32	
67 GL Sect	33	
HQ 1 ATF	34 - 57	(24 copies)
1/83rd US Arty	58	
2/35th US Arty	59	
3 RAR	60	
4 RAR	61	
7 RAR	62	
US Army Avn LO	63	
Lt Col K.R. MURRAY (CMF OFFR)	64	
Comd Diary	65 - 67	(3 copies)
File and Spares	68 - 73	(6 copies)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A TO 2 RAR
OpO 4/68
DATED 200830H FEB 68

INTELLIGENCE NOTES - LONG DIEN

General

1. The town of LONG DIEN is larger and rather more sophisticated than other villages 1 ATF has searched. It has 3 rice mills, 4 sawmills, 4 schools, a large market area including a number of 2 storey buildings and a number of temple complexes. It is virtually surrounded by paddi fds except to the South where secondary growth runs virtually from the LONG HAI Hills to the outskirts of the town. It is situated astride Route 23 and fairly important rds run to the North and South. Route 326 runs off to the South East.

Population

2. In the last fortnight the population has shrunk from 14,000 to an est 8,000. Many have moved to BARIA and VUNG TAU while some have settled in the area South of Route 23 around YS 446597. The southern sect of the town has been subjected to the heaviest attack and the northern part is therefore much more heavily populated. The population is thought to be hostile to FWMAF presence. A small ARVN Cordon and Search South of the market place produced 6 suspects.

Enemy Forces

3. In the last fortnight there has been a great deal of damage done to the town. In the area bounded by YS 435585, YS 431590 and YS 438590 some 300 houses have been damaged beyond repair. Contacts appear to indicate that the major line of VC approach has been from the South and south east. There have been consistant nightly contacts over the last four days with gps of up to coy str of VC moving towards the village from the South.

4. Units which could be encountered include:

a. C25 - Long Dat Distr Coy

b. C1 - Coy of D445 Bn

c. Long Dat Distr HQ

d. Thi Sat Guerillas (str 10 - 20)

e. Long Dien Guerillas

f. An unident Med Sect

5. There has been a report of a squad of VC in each of the North West and North East corners of the village. An estimate of the VC found South of the village is up to 120.

Mines and Booby Traps (See trace att as Annex P to this OpO)

6. Care must be taken to guard against VC mining and booby trapping unmanned friendly mines. The area South of DINH CO was thought to be mined had been proved clear by 1 Fd Sqn some months ago. At YS 455583 1 Fd Sqn on the morning of 19 Feb demolished 4 bunkers.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR OP O 4/68
DATED 200830H FEB 68

MOVEMENT TABLE

Serial	Sub Unit	Total Pers	Start Pt/ PZ	Debussing Pt/ LZ	Route	Dir of Flyin	Ac Fmn	Time Departure	Time of Arrival	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
1.	A Coy plus atts	105	KANGAROO	YS 444598 (RISING FAST)	N/A	From West to East	Staggered trail each AHC, 30 secs between AHC	201605H	201615H	(1) 2 x AHC (20 ac) (2) Load 6 pers each ac
2.	ARU plus atts	133	KANGAROO	YS 428603 (GREY BOOTS)	N/A	From West to East	Staggered trail each AHC, 30 secs between AHC	201620H	201625H	(1) 2 x AHC (20 ac) plus 3 RAAF ac (2) Load 6 pers each ac
3.	A Coy 7 RAR plus atts	92	KANGAROO	YS 444589 (CAY RIBBANDS)	N/A	From West to East	Staggered trail each AHC, 30 secs between AHC	201630H	201635H	(1) 2 x AHC (20 ac) (2) Load 6 pers each ac
4a.	Packet 1 (1) A Sqn 3 Cav (-) (2) B Coy plus atts (3) 1 SAS plus atts (4) (2) & (3) above in order of march.	 91 75 (approx)	EAGLE FARM	Dir to cordon posn	Route 2 then Route 23 via BARIA	N/A	N/A	201535H	201615H	(1) 1 SAS plus atts to be picked up own lines by APC and taken to EAGLE FARM. (2) OC A Sqn in comd of packet.
4b.	Packet 2 (1) Bn Tac HQ (2) V Coy (3) Sect Mors (mounted in ¾ ton vehs plus tlrs) (4) 8 x TCVs (5) 1 x ¾ ton veh plus tlr (Aslt Pnr stores) (6) 1 x APC (Tac HQ CP) (7) 2IC and CO vehs	 41 106 11	Sp Coy Lines	YS 418594	Route 2 then Route 23 via BARIA	N/A	N/A	201540H	201615H	(1) OC V Coy in comd of packet. (2) V Coy to load in 6 x TCVs RAASC. TCVs are rel on dropping V Coy. (3) Bn TCVs (2) remain with Tac HQ. (4) Order of march this packet; V Coy, Mor Sect, Pnr Veh, 2IC/CO vehs, Tac HQ (APC fol by TCVs).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
5.	LO party (Lt LEROY plus two)	3	EAGLE FARM	YS 438597	N/A	N/A	N/A	201700H		Met at LZ by Capt RULE.
6.	Serial 1	105	YS 448598	KANGAROO	N/A			On completion of op		
7.	Serial 2	133	YS 428603	KANGAROO	N/A			On completion of op		
8a.	Serial 4a	-	YS 418594	(1) B Coy to coy lines. (2) SAS to own lines.	Route 23 and Route 2 via BARIA	N/A	N/A	On completion of op		OC A Sqn in comd of packet.
8b.	Serial 4b	-	YS 418594	Coy lines	Route 23 and Route 2 via BARIA	N/A	N/A	On completion of op		OC V Coy in comd of packet.
9.	Serial 5	-	YS 418594	-	-	-	-	-		To move to base with Bn Tac HQ.

Notes

1. OC Ech RV with US Army Avn LO at KANGAROO 201545H to obtain dir of fly-in and ac fmn at PZ.
2. Coys to report KANGAROO 15 mins before takeoff. OC Ech in - charge PZ using C/S 95A on bn air freq - (49.10) OC Ech to arrange for slick marshalls and brief coys on arrival.
3. C and C ac reports EAGLE FARM 201545H.

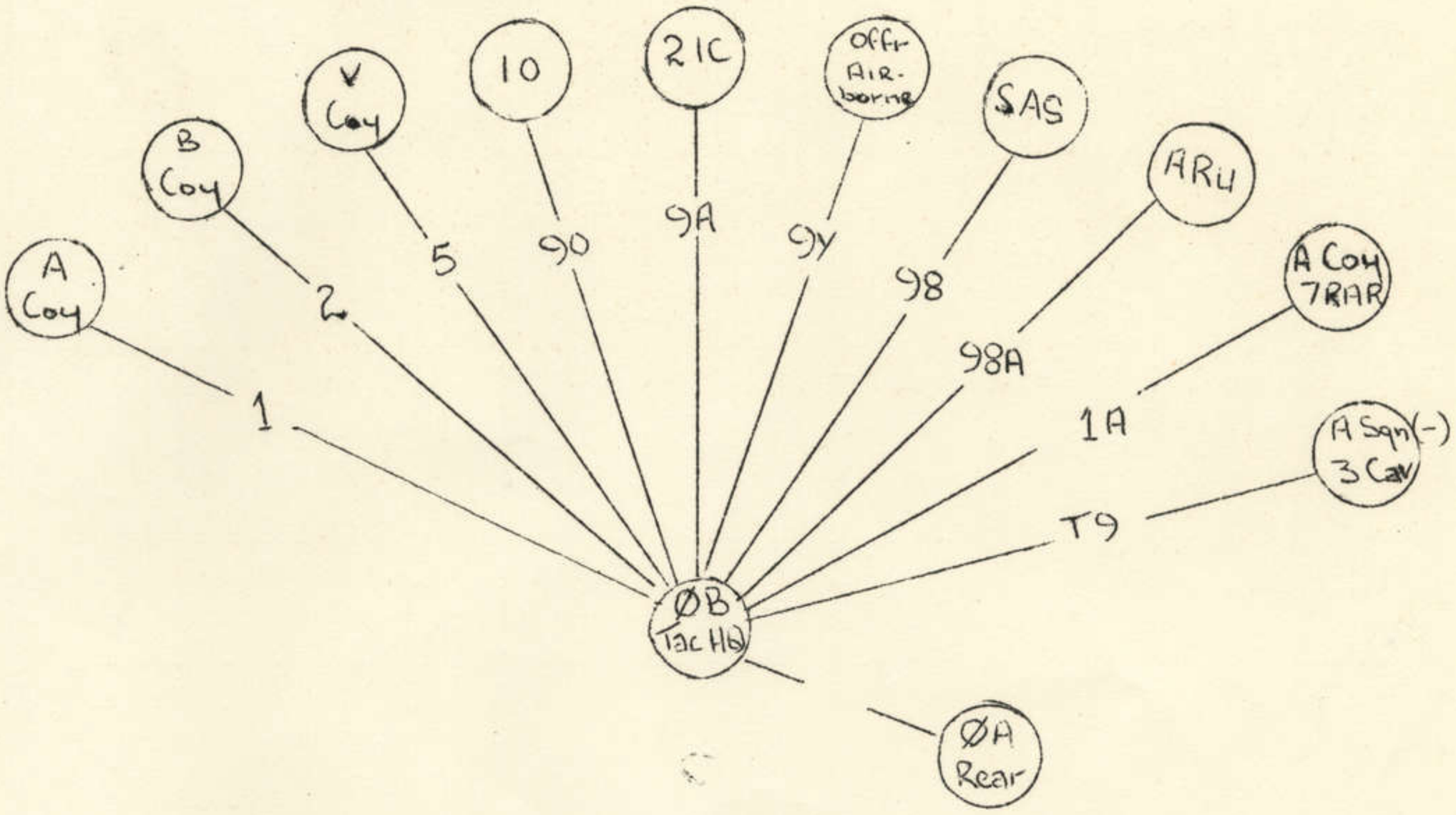
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR OpO 4/68
DATED 200830 H FEB 68

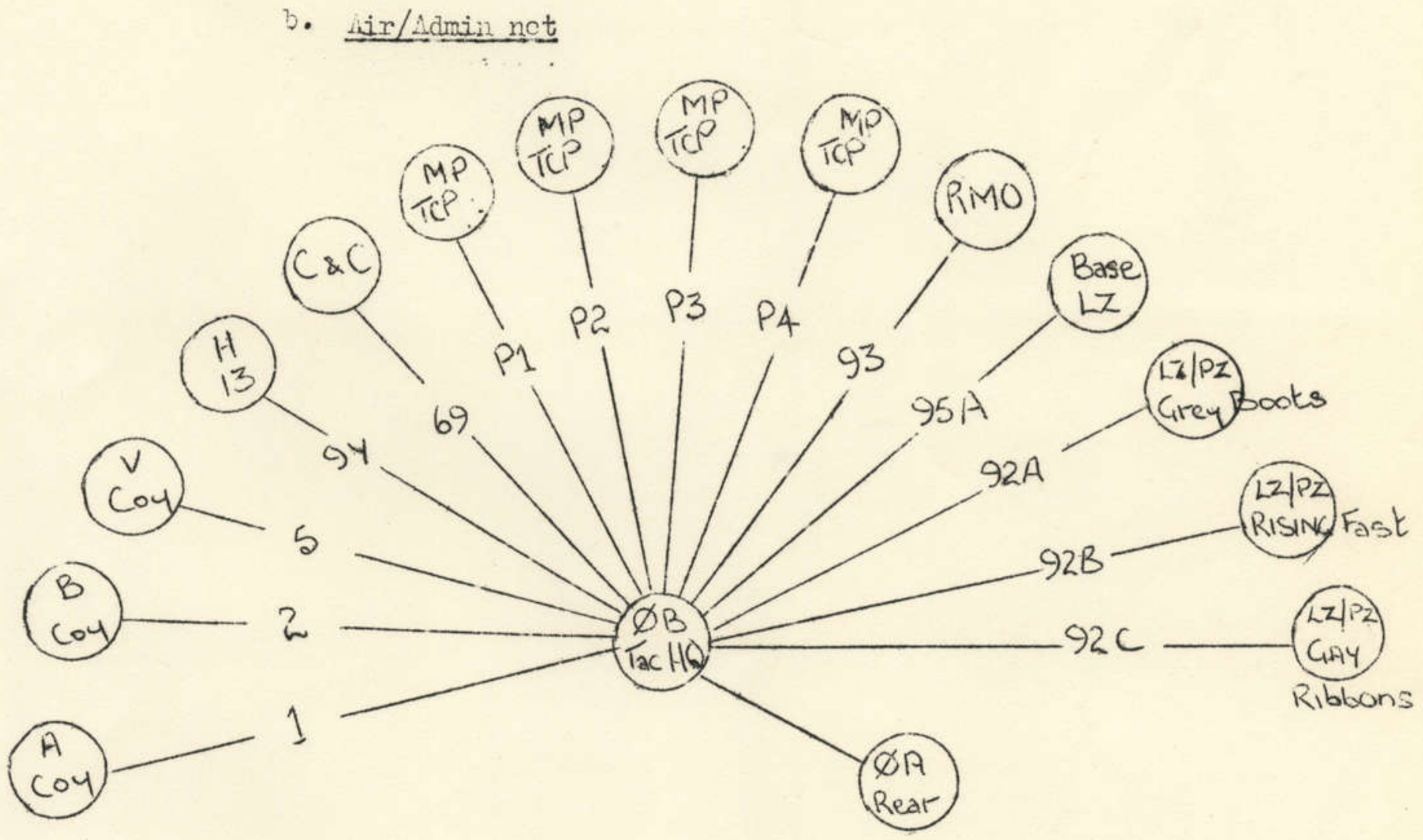
SIGNAL INSTRUCTION - OP CLAYTON

1. Radio

a. Bn Comd Net



b. Air/Admin net



c. Misc

(1) A Coy and V Coy to be on 7 RAR Bn Comd Net (Callword YU, Freq 55.10) when under op con 7 RAR. Callsigns to be A Coy C/S 7, V Coy C/S 5; to switch freqs on orders Tac HQ.

(2) B Coy when working with A Sqn 3 Cav (Callword MP, Freq 46.20) to use callsign I 2. Extra 25 set and op to be provided by RSO.

/(3) LO Sub-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(3) LO Sub-Sector HQ to be C/S TARZAN RAISIN 9 on Sector Net. Radio and op to be provided by RSO.

2. Line N/A

3. Est Comms at 201500H

4. Time Check at 201515H

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX D TO
2RAR OpO 4/68
DATED 200830H FEB 68

ARVN LOCATIONS - OP CLAYTON

1. The fol are the known friendly forces locs in and around LONG DIEN:

Grid Ref	Post Occupants
YS453584	RF Coy - Str 50
YS427607	RF Pl
YS426589	RF Pl
YS424573	RF Pl
YS440590	RF Pl
YS426597 (Market Place)	RF Pl plus National Police
YS435585	An unoccupied post (as at 191200H)
YS435594	2 Revolutionary Development Teams Str 118 Note: these pers wear black uniforms and are armed.
YS453598	PF Squad
YS464597 (AN NHUT)	PF Pl
YS431547 (DA GIANG)	RF Pl
YS430596	An unoccupied National Police post (as at 191200H)
YS432597	Subsector HQ RF Coy Provincial Recce Unit - Str 30

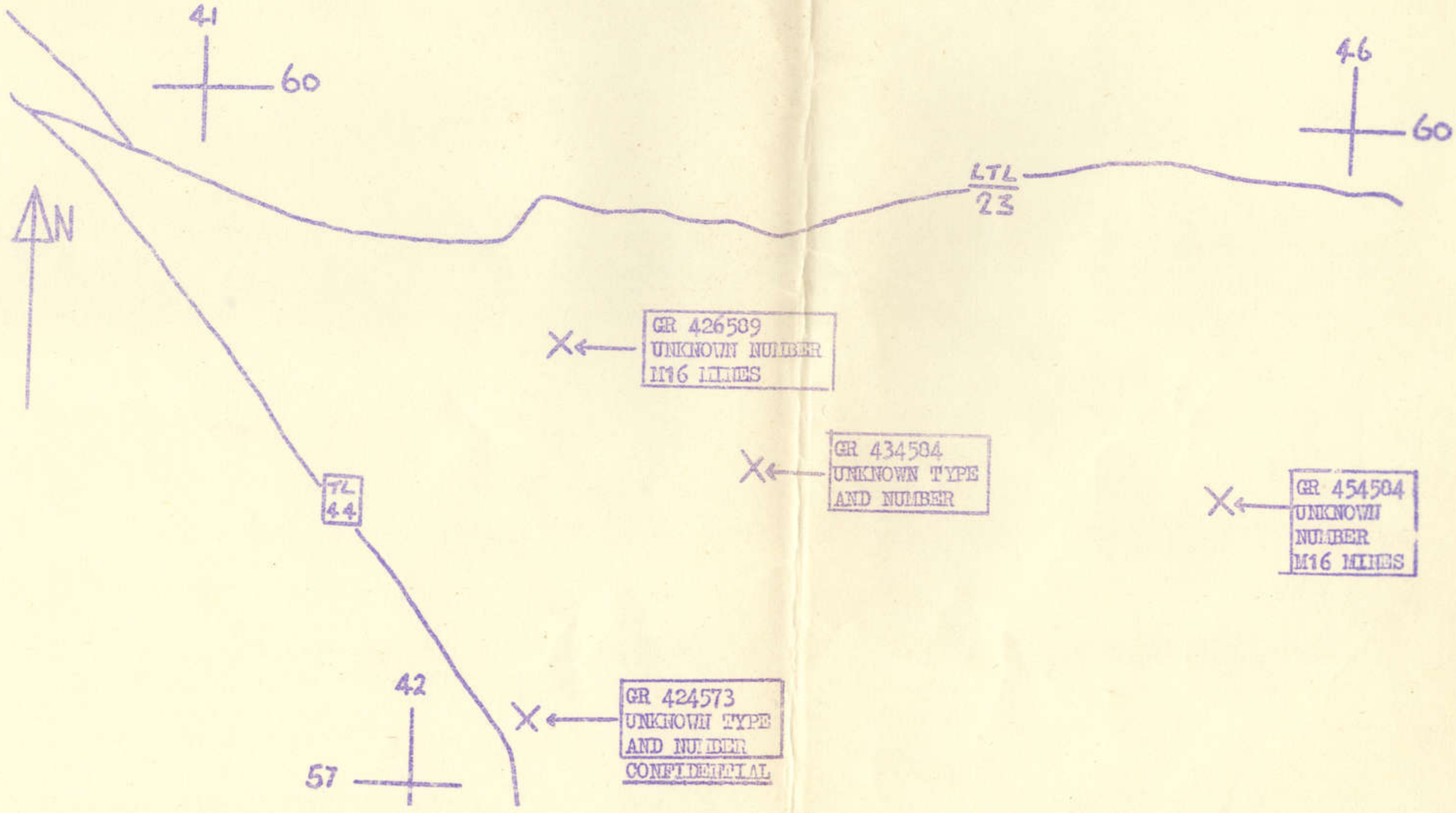
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX P TO
2 RAR OpO 4/60
DATED 200830H FEB 60

LOCATION OF KNOWN MINEFIELDS AROUND LONG DIEN

Ref : MAP, VIETNAM 1:25,000 Sheet 6429 IV N.



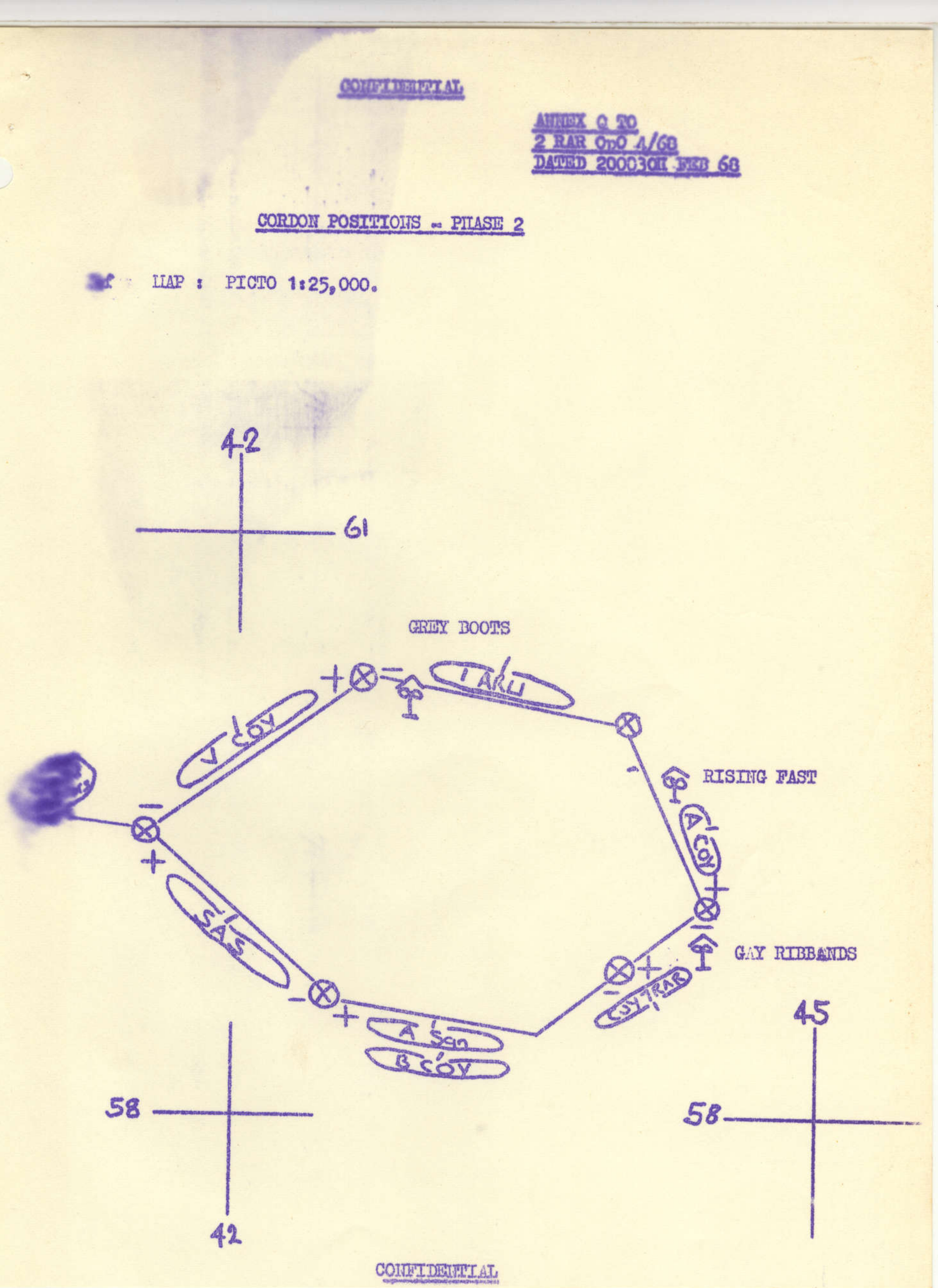
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX Q TO
2 RAR OpO 4/68
DATED 2000HR FEB 68

CORDON POSITIONS - PHASE 2

LIAP : PICTO 1:25,000.



CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX R TO
2 RAR OpO 4/68
DATED 200830H FEB 68

CORDON POSITION - PHASE 3

Ref IIAP : PICTO 1:25,000.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Ord Diary 0-622

FORECAST OF EVENTS
(Subject to change)

Ops 24/68
2 RAR
Dated 22 Feb 68

	22 Feb	23 Feb	24 Feb	25 Feb	26 Feb	27 Feb	28 Feb	29 Feb	1 Mar	2 Mar
TAOR Ptls	2200/68 2201/68 B Coy	2202/68 2203/68 A Coy	-	2204/68 2205/68 B Coy	-	2206/68 B Coy	2207/68 2208/68 V Coy	-	2209/68 V Coy	2110/68 V Coy
1 ATF Ready Reaction Force	V Coy	V Coy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HORSESHOE	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy
D Coy BARIA		Returns Base								
W Coy COBURG			Returns Base							
2 RAR Standby Coy (at 60 mins notice to move)	-	-	-	-	-	-	W Coy	B Coy	A Coy	W Coy
Reorganization Day (1)	-	-	Roorg	Stand down day	Reorg	Reorg				

Note: 1. Separate instrs issued by Adjt.

Distribution: List F plus 48.

Maj for
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

C6

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

DIARY

C7

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

R195/5/2

23 Feb 68

POINTS OF ORIGIN - Q HOUR

1. Attached are points of origin and Q hour for the period 010001H Mar 68 - 010001H Apr 68.

Thompson Capt
for (R.L. HUGHES)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

List B less serials 9, 10, 11, 20, 23, 24, 25
2 RAR (100)
3 RAR (100)
7 RAR (100)
US Army Avn LO
USAF LO (4)
FATOC
GSO2 Air
Battle Int (2)
67 GL Sect
Q Branch
CP (2)
Spares (10)

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Q HOUR

Period	Q Hour
1 Mar	0500H
2 Mar	1400H
3 Mar	0300H
4 Mar	1500H
5 Mar	1100H
6 Mar	0400H
7 Mar	0100H
8 Mar	0700H
9 Mar	1200H
10 Mar	0900H

SECRET

Q HOUR

Period	Q Hour
11 Mar	0600H
12 Mar	1000H
13 Mar	0400H
14 Mar	0800H
15 Mar	0500H
16 Mar	1400H
17 Mar	0300H
18 Mar	0600H
19 Mar	1300H
20 Mar	0400H

Q HOUR

Period	Q Hour
21 Mar	0200H
22 Mar	1200H
23 Mar	0600H
24 Mar	0400H
25 Mar	0500H
26 Mar	1400H
27 Mar	1100H
28 Mar	0700H
29 Mar	0900H
30 Mar	1300H
31 Mar	1000H

SECRET

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinate
1.	441 - 450	YS3567
2.	471 - 480	3672
3.	541 - 550	3664
4.	421 - 430	3770
5.	561 - 570	3766
6.	571 - 580	3760
7.	411 - 420	3874
8.	501 - 510	3968
9.	461 - 470	3965
10.	491 - 500	4071
21.	91 - 100	YS4774
22.	161 - 170	4767
23.	131 - 140	4761
24.	101 - 110	4869
25.	71 - 80	4864
26.	21 - 30	4858
27.	1 - 10	4972
28.	181 - 190	5075
29.	141 - 150	5066
30.	51 - 60	5056

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinate
11.	581 - 590	YS4061
12.	591 - 600	4167
13.	451 - 460	4164
14.	531 - 540	4269
15.	551 - 560	4259
16.	521 - 530	4372
17.	481 - 490	4462
18.	431 - 440	4565
19.	401 - 410	4557
20.	511 - 520	4671
31.	41 - 50	YS5170
32.	121 - 130	5162
33.	191 - 200	5273
34.	111 - 120	5264
35.	61 - 70	5259
36.	31 - 40	5369
37.	171 - 180	5467
38.	81 - 90	5458
39.	11 - 20	5564
40.	151 - 160	5561

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

COMD DIARY
0-5-24
C 8

MESSAGE FORM

240430H (FEB 68)

R 750-1-1

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2 RAR

TO: LIST D

OP 025

ROUTE CLASSIFICATION AND SECURITY (.) ENGR BY-PASS RD AND ROUTE 2 NUI DAT TO BARIA AND ROUTE 15 BARIA TO VUNG TAU ARE STILL CLASSIFIED AMBER (.) PRECAUTIONS AS PER 2 RAR SOP ISSUSD AS R569-1-1 DATED 25 MAY 67 (AS AMENDED) ANNEX F APPLY (.) HOA LONG (.) COYS ARE ENCOURAGED TO USE ROUTE 2 THROUGH HOA LONG FOR MOV OF VEHS EXCL CONVOYS WHICH ARE TO USE BY-PASS RD

Newman Maj

NEWMAN EVERGREEN

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

C 9

Copy No 67 of 70

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)
NUI DAT

270830H Feb 68

OPs 26/68

OpO 5/68 (Op MACKAY)

Refs:
A. HQ 1 ATF Op Instr 9/68 (Op MACKAY) dated 252100H Feb 68.
B. Vietnam Series L7014 Sheets 6430, 1-N, Edition 1, 1:50,000.
C. Overprint, En Instls for period 1 Jun 67 - 20 Feb 68, issued as Annex P to Ref A.

Time Zone used throughout the order: Hotel

1. Situation

a. En Forces. See Annex A.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 3 RAR continues Op COBURG.

(2) 7 RAR is to deploy one coy to AO WHEAT (See Annex P) to op as fols:

(a) Phase 1. Ambush in gen area YS 3663 for approx two days. Exact loc to be decided.

(b) Phase 2. Clear the eastern and NE slopes of NUI DINH feature centre of mass YS 3465 from south to north within AO WHEAT. Limit of exploitation area YS 3469. Mov to be coord with 2 RAR ops; 7 RAR ops to keep ahead of 2 RAR ops on top of NUI DINH feature.

(3) B Coy 7 RAR to continue to op from def loc YS 373611.

(4) ARVN posts are loc as fols:

PHU MY	YS 237772	2 x 105mm guns
	YS 253745	
	YS 252712	
ONG TRINH	YS 259680	
	YS 269667	
	YS 282639	
	YS 300614	
	YS 307610	
	YS 326612	
	YS 330613	
LONG HUONG	YS 357614	
	YS 361618	

(5) Known minefds exist at:

YS 238771
YS 253745
YS 254748
YS 254710
YS 262678
YS 282640
YS 293640
YS 363616
YS 378623

Some of these are loc in conjuntion with RF posts. The perimeters of all RF posts should be avoided as many mines have been laid without recording.

c. Atts and Dets.

(1) Under comd from 271800H	-	Three combat engr teams
(2) Under op con from 280700H	-	Two tps A Sqn 3 Cav Regt plus two mor APCs.

Note : One tp to be rel on arrival FSPB HERRING YS 3670 other

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

tp return to B Coy 7 RAR at ni.

(3) Remaining in DS - 108 Fd Bty 4 Fd Regt.

(4) In DS from 280700H - One H13 161 (Indep) Recce Flt.

(5) In sp from 281300H until rel and from 011300H until rel - Six Iroquois No 9 Sqn RAAF.

(6) In sp of FSPB from NUI DAT - 106 Fd Bty 4 Fd Regt.

(7) On stanby NUI DAT for retransmission duties from VC Hill VUNG TAU - Radio det 104 Sig Sqn

2. Mission. 2 RAR is to conduct a recce in force into AO BARLEY and ROSE commencing 28 Feb 68.

3. Execution

a. Gen outline. Three coys are to op in AO BARLEY and ROSE and one coy is to provide FSPB protection. The op is to be conducted in six phases as fols:

(1) Phase 1

(a) One coy clears area of Route 15 in ROSE and secures LZ GRAMMAR LAD YS 317618 for fly in of two coys.

(b) One coy moves to area FSPB and secures LZ SCOTS CHAMP YS 365705 for flyin 108 Fd Bty.

(2) Phase 2. Fly in 108 Fd Bty to LZ SCOTS CHAMP and estb FSPB.

(3) Phase 3. Fly in two coys to LZ GRAMMAR LAD.

(4) Phase 4. If nec continue ops in ROSE and commence ops in AO BARLEY.

(5) Phase 5. Continue ops in AO BARLEY, one coy secures LZ SHORE CLOT YS 347645 for flyin Bn HQ.

(6) Phase 6. Prep for further ops to the north or return to base.

b. A Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) FO and MFC parties no change.

(b) Under comd from 271800H - One combat engr team.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1-2. Standby base.

(b) Phase 3. Flyin to LZ GRAMMAR BOY.

(c) Phase 4. Recce in force in BARLEY area BRAVO. See Annex P.

(d) Phase 5. Continue ops in BRAVO.

(e) Phase 6. Orders later.

c. B Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) FO allotment no change. MFC under comd for op.

(b) Under comd from 271800H - One engr combat team. until completion Phase 5.

(c) Under op con from 280700H - One tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt until commencement of ops in BARLEY (To be rel to B Coy 7 RAR each ni)

(d) Under op con from 280700H - Two mor tracks
until commencement ops BARLEY One mect mors

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1

i. Move to area ROSE by APC and commence recce in force from east to west. All villages in the area are exempt ops.

ii. By 281330H secure LZ GRAMMAR BOY for flyin of A and V Coys.

(b) Phase 2-3. Continue ops in ROSE.

(c) Phase 4. Complete ops in ROSE and commence recce in force in BARLEY area ALFA. On commencement ops in ALFA cav is to be rel.

(d) Phase 5. Continue ops in ALFA.

(e) Phase 6. Orders later. Be prep to relieve W Coy of FSPB protection tasks.

d. C Coy

(1) Grouping. No change.

(2) Tasks. Continue occupation of HORSESHOE.

e. V Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) FO and MFC allotted.

(b) Under comd from 271800H - One combat engr team.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1-2. Standby base.

(b) Phase 3. Flyin to LZ GRAMMAR BOY.

(c) Phase 4. Recce in force BARLEY area CHARLIE.

(d) Phase 5

i. Continue ops in CHARLIE.

ii. Secure LZ SHORE CLOT by 011300H for flyin of Bn HQ.

(e) Phase 6. Orders later.

f. W Coy

(1) Grouping

(a) No FO allotted, MFC under comd duration of op.

(b) Under comd from 271800H - Three aslt pnrs. until completion Phase 5.

(c) Under op con from - One tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt. 280700H until FSPB HERRING secure.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1. Move by APC to FSPB HERRING and secure area of FSPB and LZ SCOTS CHAMP for flyin of 108 Fd Bty by 281100H.

(b) Phase 2-5. Continue security of FSPB.

(c) Phase 6. Orders later. If op continues be prep to be relieved by B Coy in FSPB protection task.

g. Mor Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) MFCs allotted to each A, B, C, V and W Coys.

(b) Under op con B Coy from 280700H - One sect until B Coy commences ops BARLEY.

(c) Under op con Bn HQ from 011200H - One sect until completion of op.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(2) Tasks

(a) Continue to sp Base and HORSESHOE.

(b) Sp B Coy ops in area ROSE until rel. On rel return to Base.

(c) Sp op from Bn HQ loc when Bn HQ deploys.

h. Aslt Pnr Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) Pl less three aslt pnrs under op con Bn HQ from 011200H.

(b) Three aslt pnrs under comd W Coy from 271800H until completion Phase 5.

(2) Tasks

(a) Assist in def Bn HQ.

(b) Assist W Coy in all phases in the destruction and clearance of bunkers, mines, booby traps and UXBs.

i. Atk Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) Pl less tracking team under op con Bn HQ from 011200H.

(b) Tracking team remains on 30 mins notice to move base.

(2) Tasks. Assist in def of Bn HQ loc.

j. Bn Base Area

(1) Grouping. Under op con from 011200H, Holding Coy, normal rear parties.

(2) Tasks

(a) Normal and Op Resup.

(b) Def 2 RAR Base Area, incl provision of min two recce ptls in close TAOR. To op Bn CP from 011200H until completion of op.

k. A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(1) Grouping

(a) Under op con B Coy from 280700H until commencement ops BARLEY. - One tp and two mor tracks.

(b) Under op con W Coy from 280700H until FSPB secure. - One tp

(2) Tasks

(a) Move B Coy to area ROSE and assist B Coy in ops. Excl mor tracks to move to B Coy 7 RAR by ni. See Mov Table.

(b) Move W Coy to FSPB and assist W Coy in securing area. See Mov Table.

l. Arty - 105mm

(1) 108 Fd Bty remains in DS.
(2) 106 Fd Bty in sp of FSPB.

m. Engrs

(1) Grouping

(a) Under comd each A and V Coys from 271800H, one combat engr team.

(b) Under comd B Coy from 271800H until completion Phase 5, one combat engr team.

(2) Tasks. All phases assist in destruction, deml of bunkers, tunnels and clearance of mines, booby traps and UXBs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

n. Avn

(1) 161 (Indep) Recce Flt. Ac report EAGLE FARM 280730H.

(2) 9 Sqn RAAF. Six ac in sp for the mov of A and V Coys Phase 3 and Bn HQ Phase 5. For details see Mov Table.

o. Coord Instrs

(1) Assy Area, Order of March, Joining Up Places. See Mov Table.

(2) Basic Timings

(a) Ops area ROSE commence - Approx 280930H

(b) LZ SCOTS CHAMP secure no later than - 281100H

(c) 108 Fd Bty commences flyin- 281200H

(d) LZ GRAMMAR LAD secure no later than - 281330H

(e) Flyin A and V Coys commence - 281400H

(f) Ops complete in area ROSE no later than - 291200H

(g) LZ SHORE CLOT secure no later than - 011300H

(h) Bn HQ flyin to LZ SHORE CLOT commences - 011400H

(i) Phase 5 to be complete - 041800H

(Note. Flyin of Bn HQ may be advanced to 291400H depending on progress of op and state of comms)

(3) Area of Ops and Bdrys. See Annex P.

(4) Mov Details. See Annex B.

(5) Liaison. Lt LEROY plus op and batman to estb Liaison Team at Sector HQ by 280800H.

(6) Landing Zones. Known landing zones in area are shown Annex C.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Gen Outline. AQ Cell is to be deployed with Bn HQ.

b. Ammo

(1) On the man/with wpn portion of first line to be carried.

(2) Emergency resup (in mags) for one coy to be held at EAGLE FARM.

(3) Mors

(a) Sect mors being deployed with Bn HQ to carry first line 90 rpm (75 HE, 10 ILLUM, 5 SMK).

(b) On standby 100 rpm for OPDEMS/MAINTDEMS.

(c) Explosives. Pnrs to carry standard dml kits. Standard resup loads to be held on standby at EAGLE FARM.

c. Sups

(1) Rats

(a) The fol rats to be carried:

i. B, W and Bn HQ gp - 4 days.
ii. A and V coys - 3 days.

(b) Expense. Sufficient paludrine for 5 days to be carried in bulk by pls.

d. Water

(1) On the man - 4 bottles.

/(2) Resup by

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(2) Resup by MAINTDEM. Standard pack of 8 water bottles per sandbag to be used where possible.

e. Med

(1) RAP loc at Bn HQ.

(2) DUSTOFF as per SOPs

(3) Anti mite clothing under offr supervision. Record in FFI books.

(4) Full malaria precautions incl mosquito nets. Coy Comds to org spot check prior to leaving base.

f. Str Returns. To Bn HQ daily by 1500 hrs, express as plus or minus 91.

g. Clothing and Laundry. Normal sect bags packed prior to 28 Feb. Coys to call them fwd when required.

h. Misc

(1) Sandbags. Each man in the Bn HQ gp to carry 4 sandbags.

i. Def Stores FSPB. 2 IC 4 Fd Regt has arranged for fol stores to be flown in 28 Feb:

1600 sandbags
90 coils of wire
200 8ft pickets.

OC W Coy to be prep to indent for additional stores if nec.

5. Command and Signals

a. Bn HQ

(1) Phase 1-4 - NUI DAT.

(2) Phase 5-6 - YS 348647. For mov details see Mov Table.

(3) Tac HQ to be on 30 mins notice to move from 280800H until 011100H. Composition:

CO
Adjt
2 Regt Sigs
TF Sigs
2 Batmen
1 Clerk
BC Party (2)
Mor Pl Comd

b. Comd FSPB HERRING. The Coy Comd of coy responsible for FSPB is to comd the FSPB. See 2 RAR SOPs Annex G for responsibilities.

c. Radio

(1) Bn Comd Net. Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs with exceptions of:

(a) LO Sector HQ - C/S 9E. RSO to arrange op and set.

(b) Tp A Sqn with B Coy - C/S T3.

(c) Tp A Sqn with W Coy - C/S T2.

(2) Bn Air/Admin Net. Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs.

(3) TF Comd Net. Coy FSPB to op as C/S 63 on this net. RSO to arrange op and set.

d. Line. To be estb Bn HQ as per SOPs.

e. Estb Comms. 280700H.

f. Time Check. 280715H.

g. Q hr, Pt of Origin Code. As per SOIs.

h. Nicknames

(1) LZ GRAMMAR LAD secure - RAVING MAD.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(2) LZ SCOTS CHAMP secure - BALDY TOP.

(3) LZ SHORE CLOT secure - TUBBY GUTS.

Ack

(N.R. CHARLESWORTH)
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Authentication

(K.E. NEWMAN)
Maj
OC Sp Coy

Annexes: A. En Forces.
B. Mov Details
C. Landing Zones.
P. AOs and Bdrys.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Distr:	Copy No (Incl all Annexes)
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
Holding Coy	4
V Coy	5
W Coy	6
Sp Coy	7
Mor Pl	8
Atk Pl	9
Aslt Pnr Pl	10
Admin Coy	11
CO	12
2IC	13
OC Sp Coy	14
Adjt	15
IO	16
RMO	17
RSM	18
Bn CP	19
BC	20
A Sqn 3 Cav	21
4 Fd Regt	22 - 27 (6 copies)
1 Fd Sqn RAE	28
104 Sig Sqn	29
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	30
67 GL Sect	31
HQ 1 ATF	32 - 55 (24 copies)
1/83rd US Arty	56
2/35th US Arty	57
3 RAR	58
4 RAR	59
7 RAR	60
Lt Col MURRAY	61
Comd Diary	62 - 64 (3 copies)
File and Spares	65 - 70 (6 copies)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR OpO 5/68
DATED 270830H FEB

ENEMY FORCES

General

1. The area of interest to 2 RAR is the western portion of the NUI DINH Hills. The main use of this area by the VC is as a staging area for tps moving through the area to conduct ops against the populated areas. At least one Local Force unit is at present in the area. Should the VC conduct further attacks on BARIA it is likely that he will again use the area. Although there are no provincal or main force units in the area, they could well be deployed there at any time.

The Chau Duc Distr Coy (C41)

2. Latest reports indicate that C41 was not active during the TET offensive. Its str therefore remains about 60. It has the fol wpns:

a. 60mm mors
b. LMGs
c. RPG 2s
d. SMGs
e. Rifles
f. Possibly some AK 47s.

3. ARVN reports indicate that at least 2 pls are loc on the western edge (low ground) of NUI DINH YS 3365. This is substantiated by a PW, captured in HOA LONG on 16 Feb, who stated C41 was at YS 318652 and the cadre and comittee at YS 322675. VR reports recent mov in the area. The Coy is believed still to be loc in the area.

4. Their camps consist of bunkers and are believed to be near water. The VC make their final approach to the camps in the water to conceal mov. They are suspected of using 2 resup routes, one to HOA LONG YS 4264 and one to LANG PHUOC HOA YS 2863. VC have been sighted recently on track systems leading to and from HOA LONG.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR OP O 5/68
DATED 270830H FEB 68

MOVEMENT TABLE

Serial	Sub-Unit	Total Pers	Start Pt/ PZ	Debussing Pt/LZ	Route	Dir of Flyin	Ac Fmn	Time Report Start Pt	Time Departure	Time of Arrival	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)
1.	a. W Coy plus atts. b. Arty Recce party. c. One tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt.	116 7	W Coy Lines	YS 365705	Direct	-	-	280715H	280730H	-	Route to be advised by APC Tp Comd.
2.	a. B Coy plus atts. b. One tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt. c. Two mor tracks. d. One sect mors.	107	B Coy Lines	N/A Gp to op in Area ROSE	Route 2 and Route 15	-	-	280830H	280845H	-	
3.	108 Fd Bty	-	-	YS 365705 SCOTS CHAMP	-	-	-	-	-	-	Arty recce party responsible for all details of flyin.
4.	a. LO Gp. b. 2 x ¼ ton vehs.	3	Bn HQ NUI DAT	Sector HQ	Route 2	-	-	280725H	280730H	-	OC Ech to arrange tpt and veh shotguns. Tpt to return on dropping gp.
5.	a. A Coy plus atts. b. V Coy plus atts.	102 115	KANGAROO	YS 317618 GRAMMAR LAD	-	From West to East (LZ and PZ)	Staggered Trail Right (LZ and PZ)	a. V Coy-281345H. b. A Coy-281420H.	a. V Coy-281400H. b. A Coy-281440H.	a. V Coy complete 281435H. b. A Coy complete 281520H.	a. 6 x RAAF ac. Load 7 passengers per ac. b. OC Ech to arrange marshals and PZ con; c/s 95A on 49.10. c. B Coy to man LZ; c/s 2 on 49.10.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)
6.	a. Bn HQ Recce party and Aslt Pnr team (2) b. Prefabricated CP and stores.	7 550 lbs	EAGLE FARM	YS 347645 SHORE CLOT	-	a. West to East - PZ. b. NW to SE-LZ.	-	011245H	011300H	-	a. V Coy to man LZ; c/s 5 on 49.10. b. Load to be slung. c. 2 x RAAF ac.
7.	Bn HQ plus atts.	108	KANGAROO	YS 347645	-	a. West to East - PZ. b. NW to SE-LZ.	Force feed single ac one min separation between ac.	011345H	011400H	Lift complete 011430H	a. 6 x RAAF ac. Load 7 passengers per ac. b. OC Ech to arrange marshal and PZ con; c/s 95A on 49.10. c. V Coy to man LZ; c/s 5 on 49.10. d. This serial and serial 6 may occur 291400H depending on progress of op. e. CO to travel independently in H13. Ac report EAGLE FARM 011400H.

NOTE: Serial 5 may be delayed if 108 Fd Bty is not in action FSPB by 281400H. 2 RAR CP to delay mov if nec.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR OpO 5/68
DATED 270830 H FEB 68

LANDING ZONES

Serial	Grid Reference	Dimensions (metres)	Ac capacity	Vegetation in LZ	Surrounding Vegetation	Recommended Approach (ac)	Date of info on LZ
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
1	YS 277735	150 x 400	-	Rice paddies with scattered trees and brush	-	-	July 67
2	YS 287633	1900 x 100	-	Scattered trees and brush	-	-	July 67
3	YS 284720	800 x 400	20	Open field with scattered brush	Forest all around	E - W	July 67
4	YS 285635	-	20+	Open field with scattered brush along Route 15	Swamp W Village S Forest N - E	NW - SE	July 67
5	YS 296648	450 x 200		Scattered trees and brush	-	-	July 67
6	YS 297632	6200 x 1500	20+	Scattered trees and brush	-	-	July 67
7	YS 290725	200 x 200	-	-	-	-	July 67
8	YS 298723	300 x 100	-	Scattered brush	-	-	July 67
9	YS 303645	200 x 150	6	1 tree in centre with low scattered scrub	Low scrub all around	any	Feb 68
10	YS 316690	70 x 13	1	Low scrub (along track)	Forest all around	N - S	Feb 68
11	YS 338675	-	1	-	-	-	Jan 68
12	YS 331655	-	1	Scattered trees, an old building and large rocks	Medium height trees all around	-	Jan 68
13	YS 345716	200 x 75	2	Low grass	Forest all around	NE	Nov 67

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
14	YS 349719	240 x 80	3 - 5	Clear area	Forest all around	N	Nov 67
15	YS 347645	85 x 70	3	Low scrub and possible graves	-	-	Feb 68
16	YS 347660	-	1	Bombed out base camp	Forest all around	-	Feb 68
17	YS 342672	80 x 60	1	Clear area on hill top	-	-	Jan 68
18	YS 347665	-	1	-	-	-	Jan 68
19	YS 348643	40 x 30	1	Clear area with 2 buildings, scattered trees on North edge and bomb craters	Forest all around	-	Jan 68
20	YS 343637	-	1	-	-	-	Jan 68
21	YS 354714	1070 x 1000	20+	Rice paddies with scattered trees and brush	-	-	July 67
22	YS 355732	600 x 400	-	Rice paddies with scattered trees	-	-	July 67
23	YS 355625	900 x 500	6 - 8	Scattered trees and scrub	Low trees and scrub all around	-	Feb 68
24	YS 363720	300 x 100	6 - 8	Paddi fields	Forest all around	E - W	July 67
25	YS 366705	3000 x 1000	20+	Paddi field with scattered trees and scrub	Medium to tall trees all around	N - S	Nov 67
26	YS 369710	400 x 150	8 - 10	Paddi fields	Forest all around	N - S	Nov 67
27	YS 362660	-	1	On top of feature •504	-	-	Feb 68
28	YS 375623	-	15	-	-	-	July 67
29	YS 379630	800 x 300	-	Rice paddies with scattered trees and brush	-	-	July 67

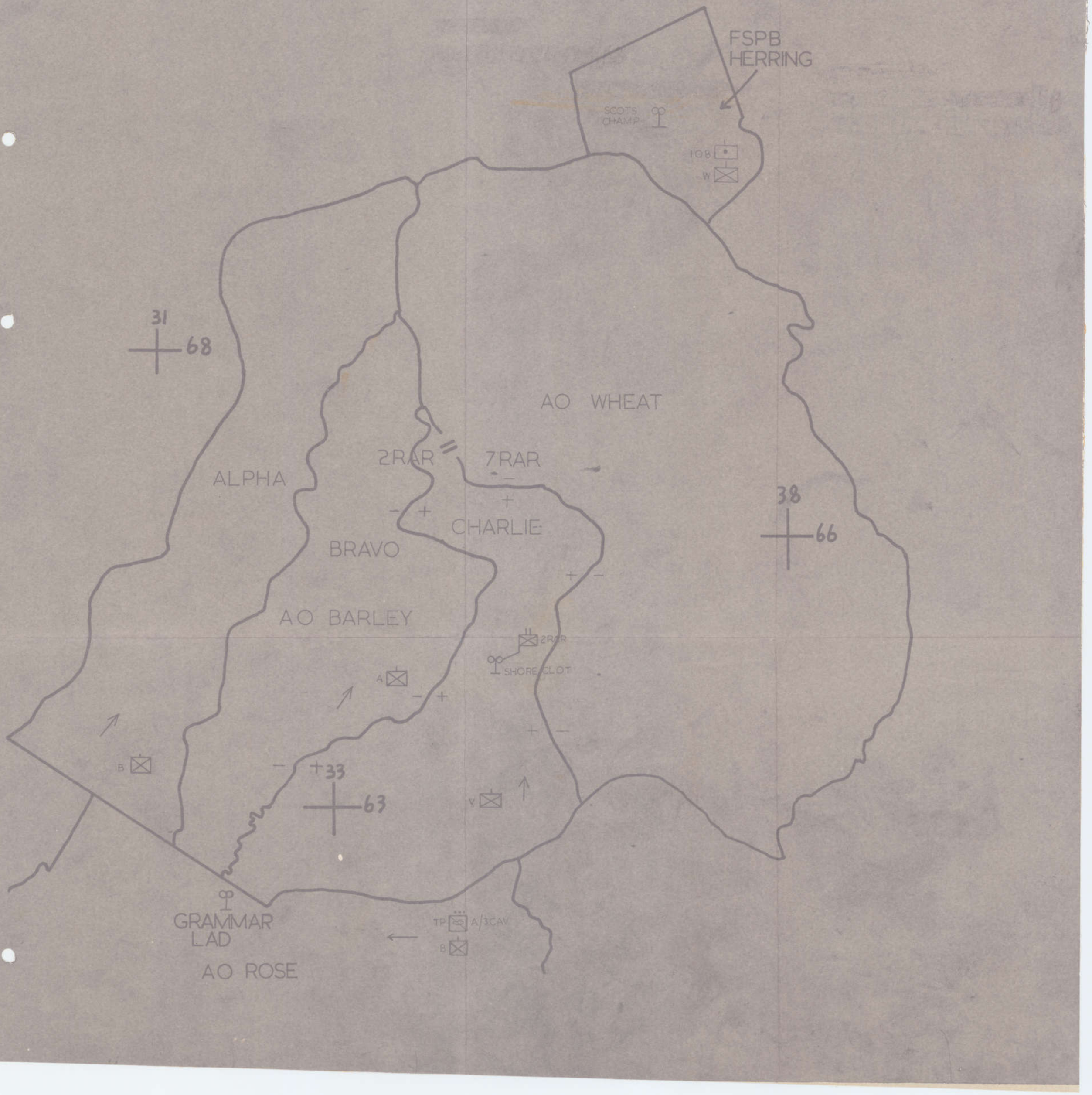
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
30	YS 377720	300 x 200	-	Scattered trees	-	-	July 67
31	YS 377736	1900 x 1600	20+	Rice paddies with scattered trees and brush	-	-	July 67
32	YS 374737	-	20+	Scattered trees and scrub	Forest all around	Any	Nov 67
33	YS 380683	500 x 500	10 - 12	Rice paddies	River E	N - S	Nov 67
34	YS 389714	-	4	Open field	Forest all around	E - W	Nov 67
35	YS 390624	-	15	-	-	-	July 67
36	YS 390650	6000 x 1000	20+	Rice paddies with scattered scrub	Low to medium height scrub all around	Any	Nov 67
37	YS 395664	1000 x 700	15	Paddi field with scattered scrub	Low to medium height scrub all around	Any	Nov 67

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX P
TO 2 RAR OPO 5/68
DATED 270830 FEB 68

-AOS AND BDRYS-



Bond Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 050800H FEB TO 120800H FEB 68

000032

A.	Patrol Serial No	2 RAR 2176/68	2177/68	2178/68	2179/68
B.	Sub Unit to Provide	2 RAR Rear Details	2 RAR Rear Details	2 RAR Rear Details	2 RAR Rear Details
C.	Callsign and Frequency	38.40 95E	38.40 95F	38.40 95E	38.40 95F
D.	Controlled by	2 RAR Rear CP	2 RAR Rear CP	2 RAR Rear CP	2 RAR Rear CP
E.	Task	Search MAGGIE, LINDA and JUNE. Establish OP at YS392659.	Ambush crossing at YS395655.	Patrol GAYE and PENNY. Establish OP at YS392642.	Ambush gaps in wire at HOA LONG Vic YS409645.
F.	Strength	7	15	7	15
G.	Date/Time Out	051300H	051730H	061400H	061630H
H.	Date/Time In	060830H	060730H	070830H	070830H
J.	Route	Issued Separately	Issued Separately	Issued Separately	Issued Separately
K.	LZ	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	1. Tpt arranged by CP. 2. Ptl to carry starlight scope.	As for 2176/68.	As for 2176/68.	As for 2176/68.

CONFIDENTIAL

10

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	2180/68	2181/68
B.	2 RAR Rear Details	2 RAR Rear Details
C.	38.40 95E	38.40 95F
D.	2 RAR Rear CP	2 RAR Rear CP
E.	Ptl Water Course flowing East West in NAN. Establish OP YS404660.	Ambush gaps in wire at HOA LONG Vic YS409645.
F.	7	15
G.	071200H	071630H
H.	080900H	080900H
J.	Issued Separately	Issued Separately
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.	As for 2176/68.	As for 2176/68.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	W Coy 2 RAR 58/68	W 59/68	W 60/68	W 61/68	W 62/68
B.	W Coy	W Coy	W Coy	W Coy	W Coy
C.	72	73	71A	72A	72B
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Search and Ambush WENDY.	Search and Ambush MAY and GUSSIE.	Recce and ID Check WENDY and VERONICA.	Recce MAY.	Ambush JEAN.
F.	Pl (-)	Pl	Sect (+)	Sect (+)	Pl (-)
G.	041600H	061900H	080930H	090600H	091800H
H.	070730H	091100H	081930H	091700H	100900H
J.	Out NE Gap) In WEST Gap) Direct	Direct	Out WEST Gap) In Main Gate) Direct	Out NE Gap) In SE Gap) Direct	Out SE Gap) In NE Gap) Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.		Patrol through SALLY on return route.	ID Check to be conducted at SW corner of VERONICA from 1700-1900 hrs.		

NOTE: All patrolling restricted to within range of 81mm mor unless arty sp becomes available.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	W 63/68	W 64/68
B.	W Coy	W Coy
C.	72A	71
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Ambush VERONICA YS488632.	Ambush SALLY.
F.	½ Pl	Pl
G.	102000H	101930H
H.	110630H	110700H
J.	Out NE Gap) Direct In WEST Gap)	Direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.	Co-ord with 3 RAR.	Co-ord with Sub Sector.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3 RAR 3132/68	3133/68	3134/68	3135/68	3136/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	10B 33.60	20B 33.60	30B 33.60	40B 33.60	10B 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn of SOUTH WESTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS446650 in PAUL.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS460666 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS453645 in SEAN.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS459657 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS461654 in SEAN.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3
G.	051745H	051800H	061745H	061815H	071800H
H.	060745H	060800H	070800H	070830H	080745H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3137/68	3138/68	3139/68	3140/68	3141/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	20B 33.60	30B 33.60	40B 33.60	10B 33.60	20B 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn of SOUTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS461654 in SEAN.	Obsn of SOUTH WESTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS448646 in PAUL.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS461663 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS458650 in SEAN.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS463659 in JACK.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3
G.	071815H	081800H	081815H	091745H	091800H
H.	080815H	090830H	090900H	100800H	100830H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3142/68	3143/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	30B 33.60	40B 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS458661 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS454652 near SEAN.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 3
G.	101800H	101815H
H.	110800H	110830H
J.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	7 RAR 763/68	764/68	765/68	766/68	767/68
B.	7 RAR Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details
C.	95B 43.20	95C 43.20	95B 43.20	95C 43.20	95B 43.20
D.	Admin CP	Admin CP	Admin CP	Admin CP	Admin CP
E.	Recce in IRENE.	Recce in KEN.	Recce in JOHN.	Recce in PERCY.	Recce in BARRY.
F.	1 NCO and 3	1 NCO and 3	1 NCO and 3	1 NCO and 3	1 NCO and 3
G.	051630H	051600H	061630H	061700H	071530H
H.	060730H	060830H	070800H	070730H	080900H
J.					
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	768/68	769/68	770/68	771/68	772/68
B.	Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details
C.	95C 43.20	95B 43.20	95C 43.20	95B 43.20	95C 43.20
D.	Admin CP	Admin CP	Admin CP	Admin CP	Admin CP
E.	Recce in JAN.	Recce in KEITH.	Recce in PERCY.	Recce in JOHN.	Recce in ROD.
F.	1 NCO and 3	1 NCO and 3	1 NCO and 3	1 NCO and 3	1 NCO and 3
G.	071700H	081630H	081700H	091630H	091700H
H.	080730H	090800H	090730H	100830H	100800H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	773/68	774/68
B.	Rear Details	Rear Details
C.	95B 43.20	95C 43.20
D.	Admin CP	Admin CP
E.	Recce in IRENE.	Recce in ROD.
F.	1 NCO and 3	1 NCO and 3
G.	101600H	101630H
H.	110830H	110830H
J.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	1 ARU A001/68	A002/68	A003/68
B.	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
C.	13 57.80	13 57.80	11 57.80
D.	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
E.	Patrol in ARU AO.	Patrol in ARU AO.	Patrol and Ambush in ARU AO.
F.	12	12	Sgt : 30
G.	050830H	071300H	091330H
H.	051200H	071630H	100830H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-
M.			Starlight scope to be carried.

J Wilkinson Capt
for (D.V. SMITH)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)
5 Feb 68

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	1
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	2
4 Fd Regt	3-7
1/83 Arty	8
1 Fd Sqn	9
2 RAR	10-35
3 RAR	36-46
7 RAR	47-57
1 SAS Sqn	58
HORSESHOE Coy	59-63
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	64
1 ARU	65-66
HQ Coy	67-69
Arty Tac	70
CP	71
FATOC	72
GSO2 (Ops)	73
Diary	74-75
File	76

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

R617/1/4

000013

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

16 Feb 68

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME 180800H TO 250800H FEB 68

1. Attached is the 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the above dates.

2. 2 RAR Programme will be issued separately.

(D.V. SMITH)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	1
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	2
4 Fd Regt	3 - 7
1/83 Arty	8
1 Fd Sqn	9
2 RAR	10 - 35
3 RAR	36 - 46
7 RAR	47 - 57
1 SAS Sqn	58
HORSESHOE Coy	59 - 63
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	64
1 ARU	65 - 66
HQ Coy	67 - 69
Arty Tac	70
CP	71
FATOC	72
GSO2 (Ops)	73
Diary	74 - 75
File	76

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Coord Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD
190800H TO 260800H FEB 68

A.	C Coy 2 RAR C 1/68	C 2/68	C 3/68	C 4/68	C 5/68
B.	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR
C.	33A 36.80	32 36.80	31A 36.80	33 36.80	31A 36.80
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Recce WENDY.	Ambush and search MAY.	Recce JEAN.	Fighting ptl SALLY.	ID check WENDY WEST.
F.	Sect	Pl	Sect	Pl (-)	Sect
G.	190645H	191300H	200700H	210630H	220630H
H.	191900H	221400H	201830H	211730H	221800H
J.	Out - WEST gap In - NORTH-EAST gap	Out - SOUTH-EAST gap In - SOUTH-EAST gap	Out - NORTH-EAST gap In - SOUTH-EAST gap	Out - SOUTH-EAST gap In - EASTERN checkpoint, ~~Main gate~~	Out - WEST gap In - WEST gap
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					Ptl to return to HORSESHOE for period 0830-1500 hrs.
	——— Ptls will be restricted to mor range if arty sp not aval. ———				

CONFIDENTIAL

D2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	C 6/68	C 7/68	C 8/68	C 9/68
B.	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR
C.	32A 36.80	31 36.80	32A 36.80	33A 36.80
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Recce JEAN.	Ambush and search SALLY NORTH and GUSSY WEST.	Recce MAY WEST.	Recce WENDY.
F.	Sect	Pl	Sect	Sect
G.	230645H	231900H	240630H	250700H
H.	231845H	260900H	241830H	251900H
J.	Out - NORTH-EAST gap In - SOUTH-EAST gap	Out - Direct to vic YS5362 then SOUTH. In - EAST checkpoint, Main gate	Out - NORTH-EAST gap In - SOUTH-EAST gap	Out - WEST gap In - NORTH-EAST gap
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	Coord with Sector. Ptls will be restricted to mor range if arty sp not aval			

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3 RAR 3160/68	3161/68	3162/68	3163/68	3164/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	10C 33.60	20C 33.60	30C 33.60	40C 33.60	10C 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn of NORTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS456671 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS455653 near SEAN.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS456662 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS450649 in PAUL.	Obsn of NORTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS460663 in JACK.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3
G.	191745H	191815H	201730H	201800H	211730H
H.	200800H	200730H	210730H	210800H	220800H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3165/68	3166/68	3167/68	3168/68	3169/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	20C 33.60	30C 33.60	40C 33.60	10C 33.60	20C 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn of SOUTH WESTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS444650 in PAUL.	Obsn of NORTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS457668 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS452652 in SEAN.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS458659 in JACK.	Obsn of NORTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS458666 in JACK.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3
G.	211800H	221745H	221815H	231730H	231800H
H.	220830H	230730H	230800H	240745H	240800H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3170/68	3171/68	3172/68	3173/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	30C 33.60	40C 33.60	10C 33.60	20C 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn of SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS448650 in PAUL.	Obsn of NORTH WESTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS454667 in JACK.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS458654 near SEAN.	Obsn of NORTH EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS457664 in JACK.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3
G.	241730H	241745H	251745H	251815H
H.	250730H	250800H	260745H	260800H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.				

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	7 RAR 792/68	793/68	794/68	795/68	796/68
B.	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy
C.	55.80	55.80	55.80	55.80	55.80
D.	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E.	Ambush in IRENE vic YS420705.	Ambush in JOHN at YS470715.	Recce and ambush in ADAM SOUTH of 73 Northing.	Recce and ambush in ROD.	Recce and ambush in ADAM NORTH of 73 Northing.
F.	1 Offr/Sgt and 15	1 Offr/Sgt and 15	1 Offr/Sgt and 15	1 Offr/Sgt and 15	1 Offr/Sgt and 15
G.	191730H	191500H	200900H	201630H	211000H
H.	200800H	200830H	211030H	210730H	221700H
J.	Through JAN	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	PORKY 7	-	YS486730
L.	-	-	YS486730	-	PORKY 7
M.			1. Ptl comd to recce and secure an LZ in vic YS486730 for fly in of Ptl 796/68. Return on same hel. 2. Infil by veh as arranged by coy.		1. LZ secured by Ptl 794/68. 2. Returns by veh as arranged by coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	797/68	798/68	799/68	7100/68	7101/68
B.	A Coy	B Coy	B Coy	B Coy	B Coy
C.	55.80	55.80	55.80	55.80	55.80
D.	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E.	Ambush in BARRY vic YS480686.	Recce and ambush in KEN.	Recce and ambush in JAN.	Recce and ambush in BERT NORTH of 71 Northing.	Ambush in KEITH vic YS469710.
F.	1 Offr/Sgt and 15	1 Offr/Sgt and 15	1 Offr/Sgt and 15	1 Offr/Sgt and 15	1 Offr/Sgt and 15
G.	211330H	221300H	221730H	230730H	231630H
H.	221200H	231230H	230730H	241700H	240830H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	To be coordinated with 3 RAR.	Emphasis to be placed on SUOI DA BANG.	Ambush to be loc on engr rd.	Infil/exfil by veh as arranged by coy.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	7102/68	7103/68
B.	B Coy	B Coy
C.	55.80	55.80
D.	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E.	Recce and ambush in BERT SOUTH of 71 Northing.	Recce and ambush in PERCY.
F.	1 Offr/Sgt and 15	1 Offr/Sgt and 15
G.	240730H	241630H
H.	251700H	251100H
J.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.		1. To be coordinated with 3 RAR. 2. Emphasis on SUOI DA BANG.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	1 ARU A007/68	A008/68
B.	1 ARU	1 ARU
C.	12 57.80	11 57.80
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Ptl in MIKE, PETER, BILL and CLAUDE.	Ptl in COLIN, CECIL, BOB, CLAUDE and DON.
F.	Sgt : 30	Sgt : 30
G.	191300H	221300H
H.	211200H	241200H
J.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 180800H TO 250800H FEB 68

A.	7 RAR 794A/68	795A/68	796A/68	797A/68	798A/68
B.	7 RAR Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details
C.	43.20	43.20	43.20	43.20	43.20
D.	Admin CP	Admin CP	Admin CP	Admin CP	Admin CP
E.	Recce in IRENE SOUTH of 702 NORTHING.	Recce in KEITH.	Recce in ROD.	Recce in JAN.	Recce in PERCY.
F.	1 NCO and 4	1 NCO and 4	1 NCO and 4	1 NCO and 4	1 NCO and 4
G.	201730H	201800H	211700H	211800H	221630H
H.	210730H	210800H	220730H	220800H	230830H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.				Ptl to observe Engr Rd.	To be coordinated with 3 RAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

D3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

COMD DIARY

PRIORITY 250030H FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM : 2RAR

TO : LIST D

G 026

IRTF PTL PROGRAMME 250800H TO 030800H MAR 68(.)
AMEND AS FOLLOWS (.) ONE (.) SERIAL 2204/68(.)
IN LINE HOTEL(.) DELETE 281600 H INSERT
271400H (.) TWO (.) SERIAL 2205/68 (.) IN
LINE BRAVO (.) DELETE B COY INSERT V COY(.)
IN LINE ECHO (.) DELETE AREAS GAY AND
PENNY INSERT LINDA AND JUNE (.) IN
LINE MIKE (.) DELETE NOTES 2 CMM 3
CMM 4 CMM 5 INSERT NEW NOTE 2
AS FOLLOWS (.) AMBUSH VICINITY YS 398665
NI 25/26 FEB NI 26/27 FEB

SCHLYDER ADJT EVERGREEN

K Schlyder CAPT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	799A/68
B.	Rear Details
C.	43.20
D.	Admin CP
E.	Recce in JOHN.
F.	1 NCO and 4
G.	221700H
H.	230800H
J.	Direct
K.	-
L.	-
M.	Return by veh as arranged by Coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX D TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 1[illegible]0800H TO 25[illegible]0800H FEB 68

A.	2 RAR 2200/68	2201/68	2202/68	2203/68
B.	B Coy	B Coy	A Coy	A Coy
C.	To be advised 59.40	To be advised 59.40	To be advised 59.40	To be advised 59.40
D.	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP
E.	Search in area PENNY and ambush in vicinity YS381643.	Search in area NAN and ambush in vicinity YS394648.	Search and ambush in WILMA, LINDA and JUNE.	Search and ambush in PAT, NAN and GAY.
F.	15	15	15	15
G.	221200H	221200H	230900H	231200H
H.	231000H	231000H	250900H	251000H
J.	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Coy to arrange tpt. 2. Starlight scope to be carried.	As for Serial 2200/68.	1. Coy to arrange tpt. 2. Ambush ni 23/24 vicinity YS384673. 3. Ambush ni 24/25 vicinity YS397664.	1. Coy to arrange tpt. 2. Ambush ni 23/24 vicinity YS392642. 3. Lie up 24 Feb vicinity YS381651. 4. Ambush ni 24/25 Feb vicinity YS384652.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Comd Diary
0-1-19

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 190800H TO 260800H FEB 68

A.	2 RAR 2194/68	2195/68	2196/68	2197/68
B.	Anti Tank Pl	Aslt Pnr Pl	A Coy	To be advised
C.	61 59.40	62 59.40	1 59.40	To be advised 59.40
D.	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP
E.	Ambush in vicinity YS392640 ni 18/19, 19/20.	Ambush in vicinity YS396666 ni 18/19, 19/20.	Search and ambush BERYL and CARMEL.	Search and ambush CLARE, DORIS and DENISE.
F.	15	15	Coy	Coy
G.	181630H	181630H	200800H	250800H
H.	200900H	200900H	241600H	281630H
J.	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Ptl to lie up by day vicinity YS381651. 2. Coy to arrange tpt. 3. Starlight scope to be carried.	1. Ptl to lie up by day vicinity YS403675. 2. Coy to arrange tpt. 3. Starlight scope to be carried.	1. 2 RAR CP to arrange tpt to AP SUOI NGHE and pick up on completion. 2. Extraction to be arranged by 2 RAR CP by APC or hel.	1. Tpt to be arranged by 2 RAR CP. 2. Amended areas CLARE, DORIS, DENISE to be issued by trace.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

0-14-24
G&O Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 250800H FEB TO 030800H MAR 68

000019

A.	Patrol Serial No	2 RAR 2204/68	2205/68	2206/68	2207/68
B.	Sub Unit to Provide	B Coy	B Coy	2 RAR	2 RAR
C.	Callsign and Frequency	To be advised 59.40	To be advised 59.40	95E 38.40	95F 38.40
D.	Controlled by	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP
E.	Task	Search areas JOYCE, HEDY and WILMA.	Search and ambush in GAY and PENNY.	Patrol in PAT and establish OP vic YS404646.	Patrol in MAGGIE and LINDA and establish ni OPs vic YS397665.
F.	Strength	15	15	10	10
G.	Date/Time Out	250800H	251200H	271400H	271400H
H.	Date/Time In	281600H	271300H	280800H	290900H
J.	Route	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	Coy to arrange tpt.	1. As for Serial 2204/68. 2. Ambush ni 25/26 vic YS392642. 3. Ambush ni 26/27 vic YS380640. 4. Ptl to be EAST of SONG DINH by 270800H. 5. Coord with 7 RAR.	1. Tpt to be arranged by CP. 2. Starlight scopes to be carried.	

04

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	2208/68	2209/68	2210/68	2211/68	2212/68
B.	2 RAR	2 RAR	2 RAR	2 RAR	2 RAR
C.	95E 38.40	95E 38.40	95F 38.40	95E 38.40	95E 38.40
D.	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP	2 RAR CP
E.	Patrol SOUTHERN area of PAT, establish OP vic YS408645.	Patrol SOUTHERN area of PAT, establish OP in vic YS399639.	Patrol in WILMA and establish OPs ni 29/01 YS391673 ni 01/02 YS398665.	Establish OP vic YS404647.	Establish OP vic YS416655.
F.	10	10	10	10	10
G.	281700H	291400H	291100H	011600H	021730H
H.	290830H	010830H	020930H	020730H	030800H
J.	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately	Issued separately
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	All Patrols. 1. Tpt arranged by CP. 2. Starlight scopes to be carried.				

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	2213/68
B.	2 RAR
C.	95F 38.40
D.	2 RAR CP
E.	Establish OP vic YS408637.
F.	10
G.	021730H
H.	030800H
J.	Issued separately
K.	-
L.	-
M.	1. Tpt arranged by CP. 2. Starlight scopes to be carried.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	2 RAR C Coy C 10/68	C 11/68	C 12/68	C 13/68	C 14/68
B.	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR
C.	31A 36.80	32 36.80	31A 36.80	33A 36.80	31 36.80
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Recce and ID Card check VERONICA.	Ambush in areas SALLY and GUSSY WEST.	Recce area JEAN.	Fighting ptl in area MAY WEST.	Ambush in JEAN SOUTH and MAY WEST in vic Route 23.
F.	Sect	Pl	Sect	Half pl	Pl
G.	260730H	261730H	270700H	280715H	291000H
H.	261830H	291100H	271900H	281845H	031400H
J.	Out - WEST gap In - NORTH-EAST gap	Out - SOUTH-EAST gap In - SOUTH-EAST gap	Out - SOUTH-EAST gap In - NORTH-EAST gap	Out - NORTH-EAST gap In - SOUTH-EAST gap	Out - SOUTH-EAST gap In - SOUTH-EAST gap
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.		Ptl to ambush by ni and lay up by day.			Ambush by ni, lay up by day.

Ptls will be restricted to mor range if arty sp not available

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	C 15/68	C 16/68
B.	C Coy 2 RAR	C Coy 2 RAR
C.	33A 36.80	32 36.80
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Recce WENDY.	Fighting ptl into SALLY.
F.	Sect	Pl
G.	010700H	020730H
H.	011730H	021730H
J.	OUT - NW Gap IN - NE Gap	OUT - SE Gap IN - EASTERN CHECK POINT, MAIN GATE
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.		

Ptls will be restd to mor range if arty sp not aval.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3 RAR 3172/68	3173/68	3174/68	3175/68	3176/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	10C 33.60	20C 33.60	30C 33.60	40C 33.60	10C 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce in JACK.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS462653 in SEAN.	Obsn of NORTH-EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS460664 in JACK.	Search in MIKE, WEST of 48 Easting.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS465659 in MIKE.
F.	1 : 8	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 Offr/Sgt : 15	1 : 3
G.	251000H	251745H	251815H	260930H	261800H
H.	251600H	260745H	260800H	261700H	270800H
J.	Out - B Coy In - A Coy	Direct	Direct	Out - A Coy In - B Coy	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3177/68	3178/68	3179/68	3180/68	3181/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	20C 33.60	30C 33.60	40C 33.60	10C 33.60	20C 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn of SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS448646 in PAUL.	Recce MIKE and PETER. Ambush vic YS482683.	Obsn of NORTH-EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS462663 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTH-EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS452647 in SEAN.	Obsn of SOUTH-EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base in vic YS464660 in MIKE.
F.	1 : 3	1 Offr/Sgt : 15	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3
G.	261730H	271100H	271745H	271815H	281730H
H.	270730H	281500H	280800H	280830H	290730H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3182/68	3183/68	3184/68	3185/68	3186/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	30C 33.60	40C 33.60	10C 33.60	20C 33.60	30C 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn of SOUTH-WESTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS445647 in PAUL.	Search in CECIL, COLIN, DON and SEAN.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS462665 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTH-EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS452647 in SEAN.	Recce and ambush in PETER and MIKE.
F.	1 : 3	1 Offr/Sgt : 15	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 Offr/Sgt : 15
G.	281800H	290900H	291745H	291815H	011100H
H.	290800H	291600H	010815H	010830H	021500H
J.	Direct	Out - By APC/Air to YS487658. In - D Coy.	Direct	Direct	Out - By air to YS487682. In - B Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	YS487682
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	3187/68	3188/68	3189/68	3190/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	40C 33.60	10C 33.60	20C 33.60	30C 33.60
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Obsn of NORTH-EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS459667 in JACK.	Obsn of SOUTH-WESTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS442648 in PAUL.	Obsn of EASTERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS467663 in MIKE.	Obsn of SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base from vic YS448646 in PAUL.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 3
G.	011730H	011815H	021745H	021815H
H.	020745H	020830H	030730H	030800H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.				

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	7 RAR 7104/68	7105/68	7106/68	7107/68	7108/68
B.	C Coy	Pnr Pl	Fire Aslt Pl	Pnr Pl	Sp Coy
C.	55.10	62A 55.10	61A 55.10	62A 55.10	64 55.10
D.	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Ambush in ADAM.	Recce and Ambush in KEN.	Recce and Ambush in IRENE.	Recce and Ambush in JAN.	Recce and Ambush in KEITH.
F.	Pl	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	250830H	250930H	261700H	270800H	271700H
H.	261200H	271700H	270800H	280800H	280730H
J.					
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Out and In by APC.	Out by APC. In on foot through ROD.		Ambush to be loc on Engr Rd.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	7109/68	7110/68	7111/68	7112/68	7113/68
B.	Tracking Team	A Coy	A Coy	Fire Aslt Pl	Pnr Pl
C.	63 55.10	55.10	55.10	61A 55.10	62 55.10
D.	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Ambush in PERCY.	Ambush Junct Engr Rd - Route 2 vic YS438698.	Recce and Ambush in ADAM along WESTERN boundary.	Recce and Ambush in KEN.	Recce and Ambush in BERT.
F.	Sect	Sect	Pl	Sect	Pl
G.	280830H	281830H	291700H	290930H	C10900H
H.	290900H	290700H	010800H	010900H	030900H
J.					
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. To be coordinated with 3 RAR. 2. To pay particular attention to SUOI DA BANG.	Ambush to lift at 0630 hrs.	Out and In by APC.		Out and In by APC.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	7114/68	7115/68
B.	A Coy	Bn HQ
C.	55.10	55.10
D.	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Ambush in IRENE.	Recce and Ambush in ROD.
F.	Pl	Pl
G.	011700H	021500H
H.	020830H	030900H
J.		
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

A.	1 ARU A009/68	A010/68
B.	1 ARU	1 ARU
C.	11 57.80	12 57.80
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Patrol and Ambursh in ARU AO.	Patrol and Ambush in ARU AO.
F.	Sgt : 30	Sgt : 30
G.	011200H	020830H
H.	021200H	030830H
J.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.		

(D.V. SMITH)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	1
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	2
4 Fd Regt	3 - 7
1/83 Arty	8
1 Fd Sqn	9
2 RAR	10 - 35
3 RAR	36 - 46
7 RAR	47 - 57
1 SAS Sqn	58
HORSESHOE Coy	59 - 63
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	64
1 ARU	65 - 66
HQ Coy	67 - 69
Arty Tac	70
CP	71
FATOC	72
GSO2 (Ops)	73
Diary	74 - 75
File	76

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

D 117 R7
H1

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it

Serial 4/68

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL N.R. CHARLESWORTH

COMMANDING OFFICER

SECOND BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

NUI DAT

20 Feb 68

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NOs 17 - 21

17. CUSTOMS CONCESSION
18. TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
19. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL
20. ADDENDUM TO 2 RAR RO V72/67 - VIETNAM MEDAL
21. SWORDSTICKS AND OTHER CONCEALED WEAPONS

NOTICE

1. CONGRATULATORY MESSAGE FROM GEN WESTMORELAND

---

17 CUSTOMS CONCESSION

1. There have been instances reported of members returning to Australia and carrying a parcel or parcels on behalf of another person or persons either for posting in Sydney or for personal delivery

2. Any such parcels must have a Customs Declaration form attached and the person returning to Australia must declare at the point of entry that he is in possession of the parcels on behalf of another person Failure to observe either or both of these requirements could result in confiscation of the offending parcels.

18 TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Recently a number of members particularly in Saigon have found the Vietnamese equivalent of parking tickets on their vehicles. The Australian vehicles were apparently in each case parked in breach of local road laws.

2. Drivers of vehicles are to ensure that they are familiar with Vietnamese road traffic signs which are depicted in Annex A to Force Routine Orders Number 7. All Vietnamese road signs including "NO PARKING" and like signs are to be obeyed by Australian drivers of service vehicles.

/3. If a

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

3. If a member finds what appears to be a parking ticket or its Vietnamese equivalent attached to his vehicle he is not to acknowledge any responsibility to the person by whom or the reasons for which the parking ticket was issued, nor is he to acknowledge the validity of the document. If a summons is received or served no member is to appear to acknowledge the validity of service or the jurisdiction of the Vietnamese authority.

4. All drivers who receive parking tickets or traffic summonses are to report the matter immediately to their unit orderly rooms which are in turn to advise HQ AFV by signal through normal channels. HQ AFV will take any necessary action with the Vietnamese authority involved. If any disciplinary action is warranted for a traffic offence the members unit is to take appropriate action against the member.

19. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

1. The following personnel are provisionally approved to wear the ribbon of the Vietnamese Campaign Medal on the date shown in accordance with 1 ATF RO No 45/67 paragraph 1a.

Regt No	Rank	Name	Arrive SVN	Date entitled To Medal
2785149	Pte	R.F. BARRETT	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
5714644	Pte	J.M. BRYANT	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2412580	Pte	S.M. BURNETT	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
3411971	Pte	G.P. CUMMINS	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
217124	Pte	P.B. DONNELLY	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
5411416	Pte	M.W. HARRIS	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
217144	Pte	C.A. HUGHES	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
5411699	Pte	R.P. JOHNSON	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
4411148	Pte	G.F. KINGDOM	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785122	Pte	T.R. RICHARDSON	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
5714772	Pte	S.A. RILEY	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
1411324	Pte	K.S. LOGUE	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
215737	Pte	R.J. HART	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
38949	Pte	R.F. MITCHELL	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
3411977	Pte	S.J. BERRIGAN	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
216286	Pte	P.G. BEOHM	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
3790273	Pte	C.H. VICKERS	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785630	Pte	R.J. WICKES	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
3790199	Pte	K.J. STRATTON	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
5714719	Pte	R.J. LARSON	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785126	Pte	G.J. SATTLER	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
3790189	Pte	J.C. SULLIVAN	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
3790275	Pte	F.S. WATKINS	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785162	Pte	A.R. SCHIFFMANN	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785617	Pte	F.W. SKINNER	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785577	Pte	B.E. WALLIS	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
1732485	Pte9	D.L. OGDEN	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
3789986	Pte	D.P. McINNES	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785384	Pte	N. TREMAIN	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785629	Pte	K.R. WATSON	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785657	Pte	E.G. MACKENZIE	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785616	Pte	K.W. SKELDING	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
6708715	Pte	J.R. TURNBULL	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
5714653	Pte	I.H. COOK	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
5714667	Pte	D. EDMOND	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
39112	Pte	B.R. NEWSON	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
2785648	Pte	D.E. MILMLOW	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
217157	Pte	D.J. WEST	14 Aug 67	13 Feb 68
3787698	Pte	W.D. CARSWELL	19 Jul 67	10 Feb 68
			(NES Hosp HONG KONG 23 Days)	
3411935	Pte	R.D. SAMBROOKS	24 Aug 67	23 Feb 68
1411320	Pte9	V.J. SAMMON	24 Aug 67	23 Feb 68

/20.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

20. ADDENDUM TO 2 RAR RO V72/67 - VIETNAM MEDAL

1. Add following detail:

3411886 Cfn C. BLAKE 19 Feb 68

21. SWORDSTICKS AND OTHER CONCEALED WEAPONS

1. No member is to take with him on RTA, or send in MFO baggage, or post through the Postmaster General's Department any swordstick or other concealed weapon.

2. If there is doubt as to what constitutes a concealed weapon, the item is to be declared verbally or in writing if the member is not accompanying the item, and the Customs Department will decide whether to admit the item or not.

Capt
Adjt

NOTICE

1. CONGRATULATORY MESSAGE FROM GEN WESTMORELAND

Fol is text of congratulatory message from CG USARV dated 061245Z Feb 68
Quote (.) Gen WESTMORELAND SENDS (.) ONE (.) I EXTEND MY PERSONAL CONGRATULATIONS AND CONVEY AS WELL THE OFFICIAL COMMENDATION OF THE MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND VIETNAM CMM TO MEN AND WOMEN OF THE COMMAND FOR OUTSTANDING PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE DURING THE PERIOD OF THE ENEMY'S TET TRUCE AGRESSION BEGINNING 29 JANUARY 1968 (.) TWO (.) YOUR ALERTNESS CMM AGRESSIVENESS CMM PROFESSIONALISM CMM AND COURAGE - INDIVIDUALLY CMM BY TEAM CMM AND BY UNIT - ADD NET LUSTRE TO YOUR OUTSTANDING REPUTATION (.) DURING ONE WEEK CMM IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FORCES OF THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM AND OUR FREE WORLD ALLIES CMM YOU HAVE BLUNTED THE ENEMY'S OFFENSIVE AND TURNED THE TABLE ON HIM (.) WE DESTROYED MORE OF THE ENEMY IN SEVEN DAYS THAN THE UNITED STATES HAS LOST IN THE SEVEN YEARS OF WAR SINCE 1 JANUARY 1961 (.) THREE (.) I KNOW YOU SHARE MY RESPECT FOR THE ADMIRABLE PERFORMANCE OF OUR VIETNAMESE AND FREE WORLD COMRADES IN ARMS IN THIS MUTUAL TRIUMPH (.) WE ARE PROUD TO FIGHT SIDE BY SIDE WITH SUCH ALLIES (.) FOUR (.) BUT WE CANNOT RELAX FOR A MOMENT (.) WE MUST CONTINUE TO STAND READY FOR THE ENEMY'S POSSIBLE SECOND WAVE ATTACK (.) AS YOU MAINTAIN YOUR RESOLUTE ALERT FOR WHAT MAY COME NEXT IN OFFENSIVE CMM AGAIN LET ME ASSURE YOU OF MY PROFOUND PRIDE IN YOUR CONDUCT AND PERFORMANCE AND MY CONFIDENCE THAT THE DEFEATS WE ARE INFLICTING ON THE ENEMY MAY MEASURABLY SHORTEN THE WAR (.) FIVE (.) ADDRESSEES WILL USE ALL APPROPRIATE MEANS TO INSURE THAT THE FOREGOING MSG REACHES EVERY INDIVUAL SERVICEMAN AND CIVILIAN OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMMANDS (.) UNQUOTE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Cond Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

2 RAR
NUI DAT

J1

R487-11-1

1 Feb 68

ARL ON RTA

Reference: A. MBI 150-1
B. MBI 128-1

1. To enable the Advance Party to make the necessary travel bookings for leave on RTA of the battalion, each member is to, in legible handwriting, complete the proforma attached as Annex A and submit it accompanied by two AAF A88s (Application For Leave of Absence) to Bn HQ by 1 Apr 68.

2. Approval is being requested to enable members to split their leave, taking half on RTA and the remainder at Xmas, both with free travel, where applicable.

3. AAF A19s for members wishing to travel by own means will be compiled from the proforma, by the advance party in Australia.

4. Members wishing excess to a higher class of rail travel, or to air, are to pay the difference before 15 Apr 68 to enable the receipt number to be entered on the proforma before departure of advance party.

5. Companies are to ensure that the proforma is completed as accurately as is possible and it is to be stressed that only in an emergency shall an amendment be accepted, due to the difficulty, after departure of advance party, of passing amended information to Australia where bookings will be made.

6. Sub units should note the following points, paragraphs shown in brackets referring to appropriate paragraphs of Reference B.

a. Definition of 'family' and 'home town' (5 and 6).

b. Free travel to another place not further distant by rail than the member's 'home town' maybe granted in special circumstances by a formation commander (49). However prior application must be made setting out the full circumstances and approval given before the member proceeds on leave.

c. Travelling allowance and meal allowance are not payable to members proceeding on leave. Orders for Meals will not be issued for leave travel.

d. Travel to Tasmania. Det 10 MC Gp N Comd arranges rail bookings to Melbourne and return and air bookings, Melbourne to destination airfield and return. Members when leaving Brisbane will be in possession of all tickets for the complete round journey.

e. Subject to service requirements a member may elect to travel by air, and pay the difference in cost provided:

(1) Special rail travel has not been arranged.

(2) Prior satisfactory arrangements can be made for both forward and return journey; and

(3) The difference in cost between rail and air travel is paid before movement (127).

f. Claims for reimbursement of fares by members making their own travel arrangements and not obtaining prior approval will not be processed.

/2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

g. As 2 RAR advance party will be issuing all AAF Mob 3, leave passes, warrants for rail and for road travel (bus) to the member's final destination, it is essential that each member be supervised when compiling proforma, to ensure that the following information where applicable, is completed:

(1) Final detraining station, deplaning airfield, and debussing point.

(2) Method of movement, travelling time involved and name of transportation agency to home destination where bus travel is involved from either:

(a) Brisbane; or

(b) Intermediate railway station; or

(c) Airfield (Tasmania or country areas).

7. It is anticipated at this stage that members of the 4/66 NS Intake will be marching into the personnel depot where discharge has been elected, on completion of leave.

8. The proforma is not to be filled in by any of the following:

a. Members due for normal RTA, either for completion of tour or for discharge before RTA of battalion;

b. Members of the Advance Party; or

c. Members of the 3/66 NS Intake.

9. The registration numbers for AAF A88 (Application for Leave of Absence) for the leave period from 1 Jul 1967 until 30 Jun 1969, are as follows:

A Coy	1	-	299
B Coy	300	-	599
C Coy	600	-	899
D Coy	900	-	1199
Sp Coy	1200	-	1599
Admin Coy	1600	-	1900

each AAF A88 submitted is to be recorded by companies in a register of consecutive serial numbers from the blocks listed above, before submission to Bn HQ for approval.

Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

Distribution

List C less 9,10,13,14,21,22,24,26,27, and 39 - 45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR R487-11-1
DATED 1 FEB 68

LEAVE AND MOVEMENT DETAILS ON RTA OF 2 RAR

1. Number.....Rank.....Name.....Coy.....

2. NOK Details: Name in Full.....

Relationship.....

Full Address.....

.....State.....

3. I wish to take ..... days ARL which does NOT incl Public Hol, Sun, TT etc.

4. + I wish to take my leave where my NOK resides.

5. + I wish to take my leave at .....

.....

being a place NOT further distant than my home town as defined in MBI 128-1.

6. + I wish to travel by RAIL to (Rail Destination).....

+ I wish to travel by AIR and will pay difference in fare to .....
(Airport)

+ I wish to travel by own vehicle (see Para 7 below).

+ I wish to travel as a passenger with.....
(Number, Rank, Name of member travelling with)

+ I wish to travel by.....

.....
(Use this space if not incl above for tpt by bus, state name of bus coy and destn From/To)

7. If travelling by own vehicle:

a. Make and Year of Vehicle.....

b. Horsepower.....

c. Registration Number.....

d. Estimated Mileage.....

e. Passengers (if any).....
(No, Rank, Name)

.....

8. If member of 4/66 NS Intake discharge is required in .....Command.
(Comd where member may be discharged is defined in MBI 171-1 Para 570)

9. I have completed two copies of an Application For Leave (AAF A88) which are attached.

Date..... Members Signature.....

+ Delete where NOT applicable.

(This space for Bn HQ Use Only)

If AIR Receipt No ..... AAF A88 Completed .....

A19s Completed ..... Travel Warrant .....

On Comd Mov Table ..... A96 Completed .....

AAF Mob 3s .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

DIARY

J2

R569-1-1

2 RAR
NUI DAT

15 Feb 68

2 RAR STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

AMENDMENT NO 11

Reference : 2 RAR R569-1-1 dated 25 May 67 (as amended)

1. 2 RAR Standard Operating Procedures for Vietnam are amended as follows:

a. By replacing existing Annex C and Appendix 4 to Annex E with attached new Annex C and Appendix 4 to Annex E.

b. By inserting attached new Annex F, G, H and J.

Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

Annexures: C. 2 RAR Command Net Fixed Callsigns.
E. Appendix 4. 1 ATF Ready Reaction Force.
F. Road Movement.
G. Fire Support Patrol Base (FSPB)
H. Intelligence.

Appendix 1. Document Card. Material.
2. Captive Card

J. Chemical Agent CSI.

Distribution

List A less serials 26-29, 37-49 inclusive
plus 4 RAR (C/- CC 2 RAR)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR R569-1-1

2 RAR COMMAND NET FIXED CALLSIGNS

Appointment/Sub-unit	Callsign
Bn HQ	OA
Bn HQ Rear	OB
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
V Coy	5
Sp Coy	6
Atk Pl	61
Aslt Pnr Pl	62
Tracker Team	63
OC Sp Coy	69
W Coy	7
Mor Pl	8
CO	9
2IC	9A
RSO	9C
IO	9D
LO	9E
Offr Airborne	9Y
Admin Cell	92
Admin Elms and LZs (as required)	95, 95A, 95B, 95C
Relay/Retransmission	97
Spare	98
Recce Flt FW	Possum 1-3
Recce Flt RW	Possum 4-9
Fwd Air Con	JADE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

APPENDIX 4 TO
ANNEX E TO
2 RAR R569-1-1

1 ATF READY REACTION FORCE

Composition

1. In accordance with the 1 ATF Standby Roster, one coy may be nominated as part of the 1 ATF Ready Reaction Force. The Ready Reaction Force is to consist of:

a. One rifle company.

b. An FO party.

c. One section of mortars with 90 HE, five Smoke and 15 Illuminating per mortar.

d. An MFC.

e. A Combat Engineers team.

f. A Troop APC.

g. Two mortar APCs.

h. An Interpreter.

i. One H13 helicopter from 161 (Indep) Recce Flt.

j. Two helicopters from 9 Sqn RAAF.

Possible Tasks

2. The company group Ready Reaction force may be used as a reaction force in support of allied operations e.g. relief or block force. It may be used to check reports on tax collection points or in response to reports of other enemy activity. In general the standby force will not be deployed outside the range of 1 ATF 105mm artillery.

Notice to Move

3. The company group is to be on 30 minutes notice to move at all times. The mortar ammunition is to be loaded into each mortar track and held for the standby force.

4. Two helicopters are to be available fro immediate tasking from 0800 to 1830 hours daily.

Sequence on Deployment

5. The following sequence is to be followed:

a. Warning order issued by 1 ATF to Battalion CP. CP notifies company.

b. Company Commander, Troop Commander, and FO report to 1 ATF for orders accompanied by officers nominated by Battalion CP.

c. All elements of the group move to the company assembly area. One APC moving via the Field Squadron to pick up the combat engineer team.

d. Company orders.

e. Company group deploys.

f. On despatch of the company standby group, another company group will be brought to 30 minutes notice to move, together with sufficient members of Bn HQ to act as the command element.

6. The company group should be organised to move by helicopter if so ordered. Load tables are to be worked out.

Equipment

7. Standard equipment is to include:

a. Torches with fresh batteries (for use at night for DUSTOFF).

b. Air panels.

c. Smoke grenades.

d. Maps of the complete 1 ATF TAOR.

/2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Command and Signals

8. The Ready Reaction Force will be under operational control of HQ 1 ATF.

9. The rifle company commander is to command the Force.

10. Frequencies, Callsigns and NIS.

a. Current SOI.

b. The company group is to use the allotted callsign on the 1 ATF Command Net.

11. Points of Origin, Q Hour. As issued.

Administration and Logistics

12. Three days rations are to be carried.

Rehearsals

13. At the commencement of a tour of duty of five days or more, the company commander is to arrange a rehearsal. He is to notify the Battalion CP when this rehearsal is to start and when it has been dompleted. Where a company is nominated for standby force for a period of four days or less, rehearsals will be conducted only on the specific order of HQ 1 ATF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ROAD MOVEMENT

Definitions

1. The following colour code is used to describe road status:

a. White. Road condition and classification unknown.

b. Green. Controlled by GVN, US or FWMAF. Minimum security forces are required to maintain this status. Isolated incidents may nevertheless occur.

c. Amber. Only marginal control by either GVN or VC forces exists. The road is used by GVN, US and FWMAF but frequent incidents occur.

d. Red. Controlled by the VC, or frequent interdiction occurs. The road requires a major military operation to clear it and considerable engineer effort to maintain it due to enemy interdiction.

Precautions

2. Within 1 ATF, unit precautions to ensure security during road movement, are directly related to the security status (as outlined above) of the intended route.

3. Movement of Personnel/Minor Stores. The following precautions are to take effect immediately:

a. Road WHITE. As for Road RED.

b. Road GREEN. The minimum number of personnel permissable in 1 ATF vehicles travelling on roads of this classification is two. A minimum of two weapons (excluding pistols) is required. Vehicles may travel singly.

c. Road AMBER. A minimum of two vehicles, with a total of not less than six personnel. All are to be armed with weapons other than pistols. If possible a GPMG or Automatic rifle L2A1 should be carried.

d. Road RED. 1 ATF vehicles are NOT to travel on Red routes without detailed instructions and approval from HQ 1 ATF.

4. Movement of Stores. Special precautions are to be taken whenever attractive stores (i.e. ammunition, mines, certain engineer stores, etc) are to be moved. These are as follows:

a. Road GREEN. Two landrover escorts with a minimum of six armed personnel are to escort the stores vehicles. The use of landrover "gunships" is recommended. Approval of HQ 1 ATF is necessary for these convoys.

b. Road AMBER. 1 ATF stores vehicles are NOT to travel on roads classified as AMBER without approval from HQ 1 ATF. Dependent upon the situation existing at the time, the minimum escort requirement will be as for paragraph 4a.

c. Road RED. As for paragraph 3d.

d. Road WHITE. As for paragraph 3d.

Road Status

5. Since the status of various routes will change with the tactical situation in the province, the current position will be promulgated in Routine Orders as required.

General Precautions

6. Preparedness.

a. Alertness. OC's/Convoy/Vehicle commanders are to ensure that all personnel travelling in the vehicle or convoy are fully breifed on anti MT ambush drills; and that when troops are being carried, vehicles are prepared in accordance with 2 RAR orders and instructions.

/2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

b. Dress. All ranks, when travelling outside the 1 ATF base area are to be properly dressed. Long trousers, shirts, boots and hats are to be worn. Hats may be removed at the discretion of the vehicle commander.

c. Weapon. All troops are to be armed whenever travelling outside the 1 ATF base area. pistols are not acceptable as "weapons" whenever only two persons are travelling in a vehicle. Troops escorting load or troop carrying vehicles are to be armed with MGs, SLRs or M16/SMG. Pistols are not acceptable.

d. Communications. Radio communications are to be provided on all but GREEN roads, unless otherwise varied by HQ 1 ATF.

e. Protection at Halts. During any halt of more than five minutes troops are to debus and take up defensive positions.

f. Canopies, Tailboards and Doors.

(1) TCVs are to have canopies removed and tailboards down when carrying troops.

(2) Outside the 1 ATF base, Land Rovers are to have the doors, canopies and tailboard removed.

Convoys

7. a. Convoy commanders will always be nominated.

b. Convoy briefings will always take place prior to a road move.

Promulgation

8. This information is to be promulgated to all drivers, vehicle commanders, convoy commanders and all personnel likely to travel regularly by vehicle.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

FIRE SUPPORT PATROL BASE (FSPB)

General

1. A FSPB established for an operation is usually an ad hoc group of units and/or sub-units and small detachments. It may include:

a. An element of Task Force HQ.

b. A forward Task Force Maintenance Area.

c. A squadron or less of cavalry.

d. Up to three batteries of artillery.

e. One or two infantry companies.

f. Detachments of radar, engineers, signals, ordnance and service corps.

2. The aim is to have a procedure which will ensure that the FSPB is established as a cohesive defensive position in the shortest possible time.

Command

3. All units etc in the FSPB will be grouped under one command for local defence. When elements of Task Force HQ or of a Forward Task Force Maintenance Area are present, the commander will be nominated in the Task Force Operation Order. Without these elements the commander will usually be the Second in Command of the Field Regiment if there are two or more batteries involved or an infantry company commander if only one battery is involved.

Layout

4. The layout will be determined by the FSPB commander who will allot sections on a sub-unit or equivalent basis. The siting of small detachments, particularly radar and signal detachments, will often be governed by technical requirements. This and the fact that these detachments are not usually capable of defending themselves requires them to be sited inside a sub-unit sector rather than being grouped into a separate sector.

Area of Operation

5. It will be normal to give the FSPB commander an area of operations around the FSPB. He will be responsible for keeping the area clear of enemy once the FSPB has been occupied and for giving ground clearance in the area.

6. The siting of other installations inside the FSPB Area of Operations but outside the FSPB should be avoided unless these installations can contribute to the defence of the FSPB.

Communications

7. The following communications are required for the defence of the FSPB:

a. A Local defence net which includes all sectors and any radars and listening posts that are employed.

b. Line to all sectors.

c. Rear link on the Task Force Command Net.

d. Rear link on Battalion Command Net.

8. If FSPB commanded by company commander, sub-units (if a battalion operation) must carry radio and telephone to meet this requirement. RSO is to arrange additional sets when required.

9. Where possible the commander FSPB should brief the units, sub-units etc on the establishment of the FSPB prior to the operation. If this is not practicable the briefing must take place on the first day of occupation. The briefing should include the following:

a. Planned layout.

b. Grouping into sectors and the nomination of sector commanders.

/2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

c. Priority of defence works.

d. Requirements for clearing patrols.

e. Outline patrol programme for the first few days of occupation.

f. Rules for engagement and control of fire.

g. Clearance procedures.

h. Attendance at and timing of the daily coordinating conference.

Administration

11. Unless a forward Task Force Maintenance Area is established in the FSPB there will normally be no grouping of units for administration or daily maintenance, except that small detachments will be maintained by the unit or sub-unit they are primarily supporting.

12. Engineer Stores. Stores required for defence works are to be forecast and requisitioned by the commander FSPB. It will be normal for several dumps of defence stores to be established. This forecast to be arranged in consultation with the artillery commander.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX H TO
2 RAR R569-1-1

INTELLIGENCE

Sub-Unit Reports

1. Sub-Units are to report the following to the Battalion CP:

a. Initial contact with the enemy; to be followed as soon as possible by a CONTACT REPORT.

b. Enemy attack against friendly forces.

c. Loss of contact with the enemy.

d. Any identification of enemy unit in contact including means of establishing such identity.

e. Capture of any PW or other detainees including the result of any initial questioning and the proposed means and time of evacuation.

f. Capture of enemy equipment, particularly enemy weapons and ammunition, medical supplies or signals equipment and the proposed means and time of evacuation.

g. Discovery of any enemy camps, defensive positions or other installations including the proposed degree of destruction.

h. The apprehension of any friendly civilian or military personnel who have been released or escaped from enemy custody.

i. Enemy emplaced mines and booby traps.

Handling of PW and Detainees

2. General. The handling of PW and other detainees within the Task Force is in accordance with the provision of the Geneva Conventions of 1949 and all ranks should be familiar with the general principles of the Conventions.

3. Categories. The responsibility for determining status of persons captured by Australian Forces rests with Australia. Persons captured are classified as belonging to one of the following categories:

a. PW

b. Detainees.

c. Returnees.

d. Civil defendants.

Definitions

4. Classification is determined by the following definitions:

a. PW. Persons who fall into one of the following categories are classified as PW:

(1) Persons who are captured while actually engaging in combat or a belligerent act other than an act of terrorism, sabotage, or spying against a friendly government or friendly forces.

(2) Any member of the enemy Armed Forces whether captured in combat or not, except a terrorist, saboteur or spy.

(3) Persons detained as suspects who later are determined to fall into categories (1) or (2) above.

b. Detainees. Persons who when detained were not openly engaged in combat and whose status may be either that of an innocent civilian, returnee, PW, or civil defendant.

c. Returnees. Persons who voluntarily return to the government control after having actively supported the enemy in some form of political or military activities.

/2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

d. Civil Defendants. Persons who are suspected of being spies, saboteurs, terrorists or criminals, and who do not qualify as PW as defined in sub-paragraph 4a. above.

Treatment of PW

5. General. On capture, all PW are to be given humane treatment. No physical or mental torture, nor any other form of coercion may be inflicted. PW may not be threatened, insulted, or exposed to any unpleasant or disadvantageous treatment of any kind. Wounded and sick PW are to be collected and cared for.

6. Conditions. The principle governing the treatment of PW is that their conditions should be no worse than those provided for our own troops. This includes:

a. Transportation.

b. Medical.

c. Accomodation

d. Hygiene.

e. Rations.

7. Personal Equipment and Possessions. All arms, dangerous articles, military equipment and military documents are to be taken from PW on capture. PW are to be permitted to retain:

a. All other articles of personal use.

b. Metal helmets and similar items used for personal protection.

c. Clothing and articles used for feeding.

d. Identity documents.

e. Badges of rank, decorations, and any items having a personal or sentimental value.

f. Money unless it is removed on the order of an officer, in which case an official receipt is to be given.

8. Separation. Known PW are to be kept separate from suspects and females are to be segregated from males.

9. Chain of Evacuation. All persons captured or detained are to be moved to a collection point as soon as possible. Disposal from 1 ATF collection point is as follows:

a. PW. RVN PW Compound LONG BINH.

b. Detainees. Sector S2 BARIA.

c. Returnees. HOI CHANH centre BARIA.

d. Civil Defendants. Sector S2 BARIA.

Handling

10. The apprehension of any suspect is notified to Battalion CP as soon as possible together with any identity, proposed means and time of evacuation and any other results of initial questioning. Rapid evacuation is essential to allow trained interrogators early access to the captive. Subunits should limit questioning to information of immediate tactical value such as strength and location of enemy units.

Responsibilities

11. The capturing sub unit is to notify Battalion CP of the apprehension of any suspect. The Battalion CP is responsible to arrange movement of the suspect from the point of capture to the Task Force PW Cage and for the escort of the suspect.

12. The subunit is to send completed Captive Tags with the prisoner. As much detail is to be filled in as possible. If tags are not available all the details are to be included on a rough note accompanying the captive(s). Such documentation will normally be sent with the escorts accompanying the captive(s).

/3.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Handling of Wounded or Sick PW or Detainees

13. The handling of wounded or sick PW or Detainees is to be as for normal PW or Detainees except that evacuation will be through medical channels to the appropriate medical facilities to treat them as determined by medical staff. Escorting and documentation is the same as for normal PW.

Handling of Captured Documents

14. The finding of enemy documents is to be notified to Battalion CP as soon as possible. If an interpreter capability exists a general gist of the nature of the documents should be passed with the initial report. A captured document tag should be completed or if tags not available a note containing all the details on the tag. Documents removed from a prisoner should be tagged and forwarded with the escort accompanying the prisoner.

15. a. The Battalion CP is responsible for:

(1) The notification of the capture of documents to Task Force HQ.

(2) The evacuation of the documents to Task Force HQ.

(3) Ensuring that the Captured Document Tag has been completed.

Handling of Captured Money

16. a. All captured money is to be evacuated to Battalion CP and is to be accompanied by a capture card giving all details relevant to the capture.

b. In the situation where the money is taken from a PW or detainee, a receipt must be given to him and the name of the PW or detainee included in the details of capture.

c. The Task Force HQ will then dispose of the money in accordance with current theatre policy.

Handling of Captured Equipment

17. The capture of any enemy equipment is to be notified as soon as possible to Battalion CP. All such equipment is to be evacuated at the earliest possible opportunity consistent with security. Where evacuation is not possible due to the mission, the size of the equipment or its dangerous state or in the case of ammunition the item is to be photographed or sketched and all relevant circumstance of the find forwarded to Intelligence Section as soon as possible.

18. a. The Battalion CP is responsible for:

(1) The initial report of the capturing of enemy equipment and any follow up report required.

(2) The evacuation of the equipment to Task Force HQ. Ensuring the completion of the Captured Material Tag (Appendix 1)

Signals Equipment

19. Special care is to be taken with the evacuation of signals equipment. The settings of dials is of particular importance and the frequency that any equipment is set on should be noted on the Captured Equipment Tag. Items such as aerials, telephones, batteries, telephone wire and apparently civilian radios may all have intelligence value and are to be evacuated. The length, bearing and configuration of aerials should be noted before they are pulled down for evacuation.

Medical Stores and Equipment

20. All enemy medical stores and equipment are to be evacuated. The destruction of medical supplies is expressly forbidden except in case of operational emergency where their recapture by the enemy is eminent.

Weapons and Ammunition

21. a. All enemy weapons are to be evacuated to 1 ATF for identification and recording and disposal in accordance with current policy.

b. Enemy ammunition is only to be evacuated when its safety is certain. When any element of doubt exists the items should be destroyed. However, all relevant detail such as colour, lot numbers etc that canbe obtained should be together with photographs or sketches. Enemy ammunition is required for Tech Int exploitation and should be evacuated when safety permits. Ammunition should not be packed loose with other equipment or documents during movement and the carrying agent (e.g. helicopter crews or drivers) should be informed they are carrying ammunition.

/4.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Handling of Released or Escaped Friendly Personnel

22. a. All friendly personnel found who have been released or escaped from enemy custody are to be passed to Task Force by the quickest means available.

b. Initial brief interrogation may be carried out by the apprehending subunit to determine any information of immediate tactical value and all details are to be passed to Battalion CP immediately.

c. If the status of such personnel is in doubt then the capturing subunit is to provide escorts during evacuation as for enemy or suspect personnel.

Appendix : 1. Captured Document/Material Card.
2. Captive Card.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNEX H TO
2 RAR R569-1-1

CAPTURED DOCUMENT/MATERIAL CARD

DOCUMENT CARD

MATERIAL

GR OF CAPTURE:

DATE/TIME OF CAPTURE:

CAPTURING UNIT:

RANK AND NAME OF PERSON COMPLETING FORM

RANK:

NAME:

FRONT

TICK APPROPRIATE SQUARE

WHEN CAPTURED THE DOCUMENTS/ MATERIAL WERE:

	ON A BODY
	ON A CAPTIVE
	IN A DISUSED CAMP
	IN A RECENTLY USED CAMP
	HIDDEN
	WELL LOOKED AFTER
	WET
	DRY

OTHER DETAILS:

REVERSE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

APPENDIX 2 TO
ANNEX H TO
2 RAR R569-1-1

CAPTIVE CARD

(TO BE USED WITH ALL SUSPECTS APPREHENDED)

CAPTIVE CARD

NAME (if known) _____

GR OF CAPTURE _____

DATE/TIME OF CAPTURE _____

_____

CAPTURING UNIT _____

RANK AND NAME OF PERSON COMPLETING FORM:

RANK _____

NAME _____

OTHER DETAIL _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

FRONT

TICK APPROPRIATE SQUARE.

WHEN CAPTURED THE CAPTIVE WAS:

	Running Away
	Shooting
	Hiding
	Walking
	Lying Wounded
	Submissive
	Resisting Capture
	Carrying a Weapon
	Carrying Documents
	Clean and Tidy
	Dressed in Uniform
	Alone
	Part of a Group _____ Number
	In a Camp

OTHER DETAILS:

REVERSE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX J TO
2 RAR R569-1-1

CHEMICAL AGENT CSI

Chemical Agent CSI

1. It may be likely in future operations, for 2 [illegible] troops to be deployed into areas where this agent has been laid. Since the agent may remain active for up to three or four months, depending on local conditions, it is important that troops know how to identify the symptons of exposure to the gas, and the best methods to treat such exposure.

2. Symptons

a. The main symptoms of exposure are:

(1) Extreme burning of the eyes accompanied by a prodigious flow of tears.

(2) Coughing.

(3) Difficulty in breathing and a general sense of tightness in the chest.

(4) A stinging sensation on moist or sweaty skin.

(5) Involuntary closing of the eyes.

(6) Running nose.

(7) Dizziness or swimming of the head.

b. Heavy concentrations will also cause vomiting and a general sense of nausea.

c. There are no permanent effects on the body caused by the agent, but severe contamination of the skin may result in blistering.

d. The effects of exposure are not accumulative.

3. Treatment for Exposure. The following points apply to treatment of personnel exposed to the agent in the field:

a. Move out of the contaminated area.

b. The patient/s should be moved into an open place, preferably face into the wind or be otherwise fanned with towels etc.

c. If more than one person is affected (this will probably be the case), keep them well apart from one another. They should not rub their eyes.

d. Washing of the affected areas of skin with copious amounts of cold water should remove most of the agent present on the skin. Warm water will activate the agent and aggravate existing discomfort.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

O-2-25
COMD DIARY

R579-1-9

2 RAR
NUI DAT

J3

25 Feb 68

REORGANISATION OF 2 RAR

General

1. As the result of an agreement between the governments of AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND, 2 RAR, V Coy RNZIR, W Coy RNZIR and an RNZIR Administrative Cell are to be amalgamated to form 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Battalion.

2. AHQ has directed that the Australian component of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn is to be limited to the establishment of an infantry battalion (II/20/2(TW) minus one rifle company. ie. a total of 674 all ranks. The reduction of the strength of 2 RAR to this figure is to be effected by 1 Mar 68.

3. When the reorganisation is complete 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn will comprise:

Bn HQ
A Coy
B Coy
C Coy
V Coy
W Coy
Admin Coy
Sp Coy

4. 4 RAR, on relief of 2 RAR, is to be organised on similar lines.

Phases of Reorganisation.

5. The reorganisation is to take place in four phases as follows:-

a. Phase 1. The integration of V Coy RNZIR and W Coy RNZIR with 2 RAR. This phase has already been effected.

b. Phase 2

(1) The disbandment of D Coy 2 RAR and the dispersal of D Coy personnel to the other Australian companies;

(2) The formation of a Holding Coy to absorb, temporarily, those members of 2 RAR who are surplus to the new establishment and due to return to AUSTRALIA in Mar 68.

c. Phase 3. The gradual reduction of the Holding Company and its disbandment on or about 26 Mar 68. At this time the strength of the Australian component will be below the required figure and reinforcements may be expected. A separate instruction is to be issued to cover this phase.

d. Phase 4. The absorption into Bn HQ, Sp Coy and Admin Coy of the RNZIR Administrative Cell and a number of NZ personnel who are to fill appointments in the Australian elements of the battalion. These personnel are to fill the following appointments and postings:-

Bn 2IC
2IC Sp Coy
2IC Admin Coy
A adjt
Regimental Police (2).

A separate instruction is to be issued to cover this phase, including the relevant duties and responsibilities of the integrated personnel.

/2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Aim

6. The aim of this instruction is to detail the conduct of Phase 2 of the reorganisation.

Disbandment of D Coy and Raising of Holding Coy

7. D Coy is to be disbanded and Holding Coy raised on Mon 26 Feb 68.

8. D Coy personnel are to be transferred as follow:

A Coy	1 Officer	49 OR
B Coy	2 Officers	21 OR
C Coy		11 OR
Sp Coy		9 OR
Admin Coy		2 OR
Holding Coy	1 Officer	15 OR

9. A number of A Coy personnel are to be transferred to other companies. These personnel are listed at Annex A.

10. All personnel in A, B, C Sp and Admin Coys who are due to RTA in Mar 68 are to be transferred to Holding Coy. These personnel are listed at Annex B.

11. The transfer of D Coy personnel is given in Annex C.

12. The personnel on Annexes A and C marked * are the staff of Holding Coy and on the disbandment of Holding Coy, are to be reposted within the battalion or RTA. Separate instructions are to be issued at a later date.

Responsibilities of HQ Holding Coy

13. The responsibilities of HQ Holding Coy are as follows:

a. Normal functions of a company headquarters.

b. In conjunction with Bn HQ process personnel for RTA.

c. Provide working parties as required by Bn 2IC or in his absence OC Admin Coy.

Movement of Personnel 26 Feb 68

14. Timings for the necessary administrative preparations for the disbandment of D Coy and the movement of personnel between coys is given in Annex D.

15. Detailed timings for the actual movement of personnel on 26 Feb 68 is given in Annex E.

Administrative Procedures for Transfer of Personnel

16. Administrative procedure to be employed are given below as follows:

a. Part I - 'A' Aspects
b. Part 2 - 'Q' Aspects.

PART I - 'A' Aspects

Time of SOS/TOS

17. All personnel listed in Annexes A, B and C are to be SOS/TOS with effect 0600 hrs 27 Feb 68.

Company Roll Books

18. Normal transfer procedure is to be used in the roll books of A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, Sp Coy and Admin Coy.

/3.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

19. In the case of D Coy, the roll book is to be cleared, completed and delivered to Bn HQ by 0800 hrs 28 Feb 68.

20. A company roll book for Holding Coy is to be raised on 27 Feb 68.

Transmission of Regimental Documents.

21. Regimental documents are not to be given to the member on transfer but are delivered to the receiving coy in bulk.

22. The despatching coy is to raise 3 copies of Receipt for Regimental Documents Proforma (available at Bn HQ) for each member being transferred. A watch copy is to be held by the despatching coy and the other two copies are to be forwarded to the receiving coy. After checking and receipting, one copy is to be returned to the despatching coy. The despatching coy will then note any remarks on the watch copy and forward it to Bn HQ.

ID Cards

23. ID Cards are not to travel with the member or in his regimental documents.

24. ID Cards are to be forwarded in bulk (accompanied by a list) by safe hand after they have been struck off the ID Card register of the despatching coy.

25. Receiving coys are to ensure that incoming ID Cards are promptly registered in their own registers.

Regimental Conduct Sheets B122

26. All Regimental B122 are to remain with RSM. RSM is to ensure that the filing of B122 is in accordance with Annexes A, B and C.

Outstanding Charge and Offence Reports AAF A4

27. Any A4s which are still outstanding at the time of movement of personnel are to be forwarded to RSM. Adjt to brief RSM separately on outstanding A4s. Coys are to make every effort to hear as many A4s as possible before members move.

Medical Documents

28. Medical documents are not to be removed from RAP.

29. RMO is to ensure that medical documents are filed in accordance with Annexes A, B and C.

MOB 3 Action

30. MOB 3s are not required. Drafts are to be accompanied by an annotated copy of the relevant annex to this instruction. Extra copies of the annexes are to be distributed to coys.

Inter Coy Clearance Forms

31. Normal inter-coy clearance forms are to be used in all cases.

D Coy Reference Manuals

32. D Coy reference manuals are to be returned by PM 26 Feb as follows:-

a. Law Manual, MBIs, AROs, Financial Instructions to QM.

b. Training pamphlets to Int Sect.

2 RAR Battalion Files held by D Coy

33. All battalion files held by D Coy are to be returned to Chief Clerk by 1200 hrs 26 Feb 68.

34. Any action outstanding should be noted on the file.

/4.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Classified Documents

35. All documents, held by D Coy, which are classified CONFIDENTIAL or SECRET are to be returned to Adjt by 1200 hrs 26 Feb 68.

Bn HQ Assistance

36. Sgt TOWIE and Sgt WOOD are to assist the coy clerks of A and D Coys respectively on 26 Feb.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

PART 2 - Q ASPECTS

Controlled Stores

37. a. Weapons. M 79s and GPMG M60 are to be retained in present company stores, until the CO issues a direction on re-allocation. Other personal weapons are to be taken to new companies, liaison between companies should be carried out to ensure the proportion of F1s and M16s favoured by the CO are retained in each company, some slight re-allocation before movement may be necessary to ensure this.

b. Controlled Stores. All other controlled stores (including watches) are to be left in present company.

c. Radios. D Coy radios are to be returned to the Signal Pl store.

d. Captured Weapons. D Coy captured weapons are to be returned to Intelligence section for checking against register and then to be retained by Int Sect pending action as directed by CO.

e. Ammunition. D Coy ammunition is to be passed to Holding Company.

Bedding

38. a. Beds and Mattresses. Beds and mattresses and pillows are to be left in present locations.

b. Sheets and pillow-slips. Sheets and pillow-slips are to be taken to new company only with concurrence of CQMS of present company, who is to transfer them on F12.

Laundry

39. a. Pl Sgts are to ensure old laundry marks are obliterated and new company numbers marked on clothing as soon as possible after members march in to new companies.

b. Laundry not received back from laundries is to be recovered, when completed by present company, it is to be sent to the members new company accompanied by a duplicate list. One copy of the list will be signed by receiving CQMS and the other retained for signature of receipt by member when he receives the articles.

Regimental Property

40. a. Regimental Property. All regimental property is to be returned to QM prior to hand over of Company. Amenities stores to be treated similarly.

b. D Coy Canteen. D Coy canteen stock and monies are to be settled with Bn 2IC by 260900H.

Security of Belongings of Absent Personnel

41. The personal and regimental property of all members absent from the unit, on leave, hospitalisation or duty, at time of transfer is to be checked, inventoried, boxed and stored in members present company. On the members return to the unit, he will personally collect, check and sign in receipt of his belongings and take them to his new company himself.

Loss and Damage Reports

42. All Loss and Damage Reports are to be completely processed by members present company before member marches out. Members new company is to be shown on top right hand corner of L and D form. OCs of A and D Coys are to process all L and Ds before leaving their present company.

/Hand over

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Handover Takeover Stocktake

43. A 100% stock take of all controlled stores and such other stores selected by the incoming OC is to be conducted in A and D Coy. AAF 19s, AF 46s, L and Ds for discrepancies and certificates of handover takeover are to be submitted to the CO.

K Schlyder Capt
for Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

Distribution: List C

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR R579-1-9
DATED 25 FEB 68

INTER - COY TRANSFERS

REGT NO	RANK	NAME	EMP	M/S NO	TRANSFER TO	EMP	M/S
FROM A COY							
17042	Maj	P N D WHITE	Coy Comd	A5	Holding Coy	-	-
13793	Ssgt	A F HANDLEY	CSM	A41	Holding Coy	-	*
54521	Cpl	B D BURLING	Med Asst	A Coy	Sp Coy	Med Asst	
243313	Cpl	K R WALKER	SB	A Coy	B Coy	SB	-
1200034	Lcpl	N RANT	Rfn	446	Admin	Clerk	212
2785189	Pte	T I BAYLIFF	Regt Sig	A Coy	Sp Coy	Sig	-
6410219	Pte	G E PARKER	Batman	A447	Sp Coy	Batman	Sp 185
1410932	Pte	A J WENT	Regt Sig	A Coy	Sp Coy	Sig	-
14765	Lcpl	Z J IMAKS	Rfn	A445	Admin	Stmn	714
2785648	Pte	D E MILMLOW	Rfn	Surp	Admin	Hygiene	242
3790273	Pte	C H VICKERS	Rfn	A418	Admin	Batman	187
17668	Cpl	H GRABOWSKI	Rfn	A115	Holding Coy	-	*
1200877	Pte	A R HARRISON	Rfn	A441	Admin	Stmn	715
18837	Cpl	G A PERREN	Clerk	90	Admin	Clerk	88
FROM B COY							
57074	Lt	P J LANGFORD	Pl Comd	24	C Coy	2IC	12
57079	Lt	E C PEARSON	Pl Comd	26	Sp Coy	Learner A/adjt	35
38504	Lcpl	E A HARLEY	SB	-	Sp Coy	SB	-
1200087	Lcpl	K W PERROW	Rfn	491	Sp Coy	Sgts Mess	390
38658	Pte	G S JESSUP	SB	+	Sp Coy	SB	-
1411210	Pte	J F BATES	Rfn	486	Admin	Hyg	243
216780	Pte	A J GOULD	Rfn	530	Admin	Hyg	244
FROM C COY							
17662	Cpl	K WENITONG	Rfn	C126	Holding Coy	*	
214018	Cpl	T SHEEHY	Rfn	C134	Holding Coy	*	
217226	Pte	R A KIRBY	Rfn	C585	Admin	Stmn	702
3790189	Pte	J C SULLIVAN	Rfn	Surp	Admin	Clerk	213
217132	Pte	J CASSIDY	Rfn	C290	Remain C Coy	Dvr	C222
[illegible]717	2Lt	B CORSE	Pl Comd	29	Sp Coy	Atk Pl	20
FROM SP COY							
5714995	Pte	P B MOORE	Regt Sig	-	B Coy	Regt Sig	-
2786159	Pte	L A EVANS	Regt Sig	-	C Coy	Regt Sig	+
1732478	Pte	W R MOORE	Clerk	213	B Coy	Rfn	530
1732067	2Lt	N A JENSEN	Atk Pl	20	C Coy	Pl Comd	29
FROM ADMIN COY							
3411872	Pte	G W RUSSELL	Dvr	236	A Coy	Rfn	451
3790851	Pte	A POVEY	Stmn	702	C Coy	Rfn	576
16184	Cpl	C R LATEMORE	Clerk	88	Bn HQ	Clerk	85

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR R579-1-9
DATED 25 FEB 68

TRANSFER OF PERS DUE RTA MAR 68 TO HOLDING COY

Coy	Regt No	Rank	Name	From M/S No	Emp
A Coy	2783106	Pte	J P BOWEN	259	
	1732000	Pte	B R BRISBANE	457	
	2783581	Pte	K N CLEMENTS	434	
	2783939	Pte	M COLLINS	462	
	3788386	Pte	J M COOPER	729	
	1732007	Pte	B W CORRIE	408	
	3788649	Pte	N J CRELLIN	431	
	2783954	Pte	G N EASTON	251	
	1732065	Pte	J G ELSDEN	419	
	1732026	Pte	D L FREIR	466	3 Cav Regt
	2783973	Lcpl	R W GIBSON	410	
	2783974	Pte	B D GORDON	442	
	2783986	Pte	K W HARE	195	
	1731796	Pte	J S HINDMARSH	435	
	2783685	Lcpl	R J HORNE	424	
	1731797	Pte	J A HOGAN	458	
	1732042	Pte	D A HODGETTS	468	Ord Room H/Coy
	1732047	Pte	V C JENKIN	436	
	2784237	Pte	R N LEE	416	
	1731896	Pte	A J MARTIN	469	
	1731904	Pte	V MORGANS	417	
	1731905	Pte	N F MORRIS	267	
	1731817	Pte	G G McILVANIE	354	Clerk H/Coy
	1731893	Lcpl	D S McINTYRE	460	
	3788748	Pte	J W McCORMACK	253	
	2784037	Pte	O S NEWMAN	262	
	2783772	Pte	N J NEWELL	261	
	3788699	Pte	K J O'BRIEN	425	
	1731935	Pte	M R SMITH	256	
	1731854	Pte	G W SPREADBOROUGH	356	
	3788391	Pte	I H STEPHENS	420	
	2783850	Pte	E W TAYLOR	406	
	2783852	Lcpl	R N TAYLOR	411	
	2783853	Pte	C TEMPLETON	450	
	2784082	Pte	J H WESTON	467	
	2784335	Pte	P D WEBSTER	456	
	1731889	Pte	I J WENDT	465	
	1731954	Lcpl	B E WESENER	268	
	2784083	Pte	H R WHEELDON	463	
	5714481	Pte	A J DENNEY	264	
	6708564	Pte	W J DODGE	404	
	2784846	Pte	A A BROWN	402	
	2784755	Pte	P A EVENDEN	263	
B Coy	2783773	Pte	R J NEWHAM	675	Emp with Sig Pl
	6708577	Pte	P J HALLEY	277	
	3789268	Pte	J D IVES	495	
	3789443	Pte	R F PEARSON	278	
	5714575	Pte	M D PINKUS	501	
	6708602	Pte	R H POULSON	280	
	3788415	Pte	R W TAYLOR	487	
	3788527	Pte	W J WEARNE	504	
	6708561	Pte	C DAVIS	477	GMPs
	3789095	Pte	R P CARMICHAEL	363	
	1410754	Cpl	G T HOOPER	117	

/2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

Coy	Regt No	Rank		Name	From M/S No	Emp
C Coy	1732011	Pte	A R	DELL	683	Emp with Sig Pl
	1731805	Pte	R G	KENT	593	
	1731914	Pte	P J	PASCOE	688	Emp with Sig Pl
	5714543	Pte	P J	LONG	547	Held by Adm from C Coy
	3789483	Pte	S C	SZIGETI	548	
	2784890	Pte	J C	JORDAN	572	
	2784322	Pte	D A	KENNIFF	565	
	2784894	Pte	G	KIMBERLEY	587	
	3789331	Pte	J C	McMULLIN	364	
	16765	Cpl	I J	BRIGGS	128	
Sp Coy	5714244	Pte	A J	BASTIAN	340	
	1731753	Pte	L F	BORGER	345	
	2783602	Pte	E L	CARROLL	694	Emp with Sig Pl
	2783936	Pte	M I	CAMPBELL	344	
	2783617	Pte	G T	EDWARDS	698	Emp with Sig Pl
	5714296	Pte	D J	ELLERY	699	" " " "
	2783660	Pte	V J	GRIFFITHS	176	
	1731795	Pte	D W	HENDRY	685	" " " "
	2783705	Pte	R M	JONES	391	
	3788817	Lcpl	W R	MUNRO	350	Bn HQ Ord Room
	2783824	Pte	H A	SKELTON	327	
	1731927	Pte	D L	SCHAUMBERG	178	
	1731941	Pte	W	TAYLOR	679	Emp with Sig Pl
	1731891	Pte	B A	WALKER	686	" " " "
	2783886	Pte	D K	WHITE	173	
	1731980	Pte	B S	WILLIAMS	Surp	Bn HQ Ord Room
	2784034	Pte	B A	WILBY	395	
	1731872	Pte	I N	WILLIAMS	708	Emp with Sig Pl
	16785	Cpl	N H	PERRY	101	
	5713842	2Lt	L W	GRIFFITHS	32	Emp with Sig Pl
Admin Coy	2783540	Pte	M E	CARMODY	187	Dvr
	5714328	Cfn	R G	JOHANSSON	764	
	2784004	Pte	T	JONES	177	
	2783861	Pte	W J	TYACKE	Surp	
	5714600	Pte	G J	STOKES	Surp	Emp with QM
	5714615	Pte	D J	WANLESS	B479	
	3411852	Pte	R W	TETLOW	222	Dvr

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR R579-1-9
DATED 25 FEB 68

TRANSFERS FROM D COY

REGT NO	RANK	NAME	EMP	M/S
TO A COY				
28739	Maj	J C KNELL	Coy Comd	A5
13699	WO2	J.F. MAY	CSM	A41
16173	Sgt	R BLAIR	RD NCO	A65
3411003	Cpl	D N MORGAN	Rfn	A111
24529	Cpl	J. BRYCE	Rfn	A115
3411111	Cpl	A M CREDLIN	Rfn	Surp
55105	Cpl	K A BIRT	Med Asst	N/A
61384	Cpl	J C STEVENS	Clerk	A90
2412376	Lcpl	B F ANDERSON	Rfn	A402
5411346	Lcpl	G S MARSHALL	Rfn	A404
36595	Lcpl	G M SUTHERLAND	Rfn	A405
18295	Lcpl	J VOZNAKS	Rfn	A406
216139	Lcpl	M V WOZNIAK	Rfn	A409
17613	Lcpl	B R SEELEY	Rfn	A410
1200398	Lcpl	K G BROWN	SB	N/A
1732179	Pte	B J MALCOMSON	Batman	A195
3411977	Pte	S J BERRIGAN	MG NO	A251
214669	Pte	J W BRAUN	Rfn	A411
3789087	Pte	B W COOK	Ord	354
1732131	Pte	R B CAMPBELL	Ord	356
274347	Pte	F J EVENS	MG NO	253
215712	Pte	M GIBSON	Rfn	416
1200074	Pte	J T HUET	Regt Sig	N/A
18182	Pte	D J HAMMOND	MG NO	256
2785311	Pte	J L HAWES	MG NO	259
38843	Pte	R J HOLLINGDRAKE	Rfn	417
5411699	Pte	R P JOHNSON	Rfn	419
216679	Pte	T R KING	SB	724
1732095	Pte	M G KERWIN	MG NO	261
2785859	Pte	C E KING	Rfn	420
3789309	Pte	R C LESTER	MG NO	262
18112	Pte	B J LYNE	Rfn	424
5714569	Pte	T S NELSON	Rfn	425
44127	Pte	M OWEN	MG NO	263
2786220	Pte	A S PEATTIE	SB	N/A
38806	Pte	J ROSBOROUGH	Rfn	427
1732110	Pte	R M ROBINSON	Rfn	428
5714582	Pte	K M RAMSAY	Rfn	430
2785122	Pte	T R RICHARDSON	Rfn	431
43626	Pte	C D SPENCER	Regt Sig	N/A
217136	Pte	G R STEPHAN	MG NO	264
2785616	Pte	K N SKELDING	MG NO	267
1411163	Pte	P THIRKELL	Rfn	433
2784408	Pte	R P THOMAS	Rfn	434
2784944	Pte	A W TAYLOR	Rfn	435
4410953	Pte	R WATKINS	Rfn	436
2785340	Pte	A G WILKINSON	MG NO	268
217032	Pte	R E WALTER	Rfn	442
217338	Pte	D H HORTON	Rfn	450
37932	Cpl	A B ROBINSON	Rfn	A113
TO B COY				
1731783	2Lt	G W HURFORD	Pl Comd	24
2781711	2Lt	E H CAMPBELL	Pl Comd	26
14000	Sgt	F M MOFFITT	RD NCO	68
43032	Cpl	M A ROBERTS	Rfn	116
18176	Lcpl	W L MERGARD	Rfn	495
1200150	Lcpl	C A STRIKE	Rfn	496
1200326	Pte	D P GILES	Rfn	497
3789919	Pte	B W JANE	Rfn	501
2784787	Pte	M J LOWE	Rfn	504
2782724	Pte	A J LAWLER	Rfn	512
2785657	Pte	E G MACKENZIE	Rfn	523

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

REGT NO	RANK	NAME	EMP	M/S	
54179	Pte	R G SCRUTH	Rfn	527	
2785629	Pte	K R WATSON	Rfn	537	
2785595	Pte	D N WISEMAN	MG NO	269	
4411115	Pte	R E WEDDING	MG NO	276	
5714570	Pte	G K NICHOLS	Ord	362	Trained Pl Sig
217125	Pte	K J WADDELL	Ord	363	
2785376	Pte	K M STRANGE	MG NO	277	
217254	Pte	G J MAXWELL	MG NO	278	
5714447	Pte	E T AUBREY	MG NO	280	
55219	Pte	D J HEALD	MG NO	282	
6708715	Pte	J R TURNBULL	Rfn	486	
2786138	Pte	R C SMITH	Rfn	491	

TO C COY

1200169	Lcpl	F M GLANCY	Rfn	126	POR in for Cpl
34114	Cpl	T J GRAHAM	Rfn	128	
1200442	Cpl	P J CONWAY	Rfn	132	
54527	Cpl	R LEE	Rfn	134	
210188	Pte	K G BURILL	Stmn Inf	712	
1731908	Pte	A E BAUNACH	Rfn	547	
5714816	Pte	T R BARRATT	Rfn	548	
2786238	Pte	J M CARTWRIGHT	Rfn	558	
1200892	Pte	R W KENNY	Rfn	565	
1411324	Pte	K S LOGUE	Rfn	572	
217078	Pte	N J MOONEY	Rfn	587	

TO SP COY

3411739	Pte	R L DOWSE	Ord	350	
2784847	Pte	J A BROWN	Batman	Inc 8	
216993	Pte	G N TOWNSEND	Regt Sig	675	
3788536	Pte	B M WILLIAMS	Regt Sig	679	
2412548	Pte	E D WOLFE	Atk	382	
2785376	Pte	S W SIMPSON	Atk	384	
2785246	Pte	M DAVISON	Atk	385	
1201084	Pte	A N KOHLER	Atk	386	
4718504	Pte	M J HOLLOW	Atk	389	

TO ADMIN COY

3411935	Pte	R D SAMBROOKS	Hyg	241	
4410978	Pte	D N MANSELL	Dvr	220	

TO HOLDING COY

17064	Capt	B W HAWKINS	2IC		RTA Late Mar
53176	Ssgt	R J O'HALLORAN	CQMS		*
212599	Sgt	C BRYDON	RD NCO		Emerg leave Aust
25012	Sgt	K A JAMES	COOK		*
17707	Cpl	B J BENNETT	Rfn		Emerg leave Aust
43067	Cpl	B A PLAYFORD	COOK		*
1732169	Pte	R M KIRKLAND	COOK		*
2784901	Pte	J C LEEMAN	COOK		*
18471	Pte	E J JOHNANSSON	Rfn		Emerg leave Aust
3789391	Pte	B J MONAGHAN			RTA Mar 68
6708586	Pte	D A McGAUGHEY			RTA Mar 68
2784727	Pte	G CIANTER			RTA Mar 68
2784278	Pte	W A HOWELL			RTA Mar 68
4718390	Pte	W KACZMAREK			RTA Mar 68
2784695	Pte	T W O'BRIEN			RTA Mar 68
2784951	Pte	R A VANDYKE			RTA Mar 68

* To be reposted within 2 RAR when Holding Coy disbanded.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX D TO
Q RAR R579-1-9
DATED 25 FEB 68

'Q' ADMINISTRATION
OUTLINE PROGRAMME

Day/Date	Activity
Sun 25 Feb	Reallocation of personal weapons. Process all Loss and Damage Reports. Secure belongings of absent members. Prepare Stocktake F 19s. D Coy Return Regimental property to QM. Return Amenities stores to QM. Return captured weapons to Intelligence Section. Return radios to Signal Platoon Store.
Mon 26 Feb	Clear F 12s of march outs. Issues to march ins. Handover stocktakes.
Tue 27 Feb	Reallocation of stores if necessary. Submission of Handover certificates and stocktake results to CO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942

ANNEX E TO
2 RAR R579-1-9
DATED 25 FEB 68

DETAILED MOVEMENT TIMINGS

MON 26 FEB 68

ANNEX	PERSONNEL	COMMENCE MOVEMENT	REMARKS
A	All Personnel	0800 Hrs	1. Lt LANGFORD to report AQMS C Coy for mov to HORSESHOE.
C	Personnel to A Coy " to B Coy " to C Coy Admin/Sp Coys	0900 Hrs 1100 Hrs 1300 Hrs 1330 Hrs	1. C Coy personnel report CQMS C Coy for mov to HORSESHOE as arranged by Bn CP
B	Personnel from A Coy " from B Coy " from C Coy " from Sp Coy	1400 Hrs 1530 Hrs 1600 Hrs 1630 Hrs	1. C Coy pers to move to C Coy rear during day and wait until 1600 Hrs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1029942